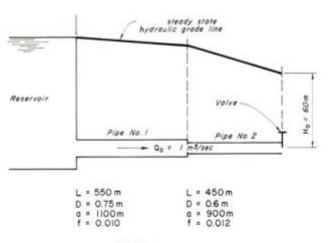
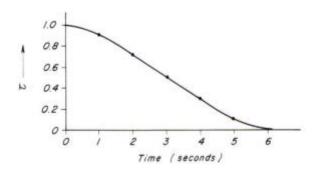
# (1) Hydraulic Transient Problem

#Error: Level small.

#### 104 3 CHARACTERISTICS AND FINITE-DIFFERENCE METHODS



(a) Piping system



(b) Valve closure curve

Fig. 3-23. Series piping system.

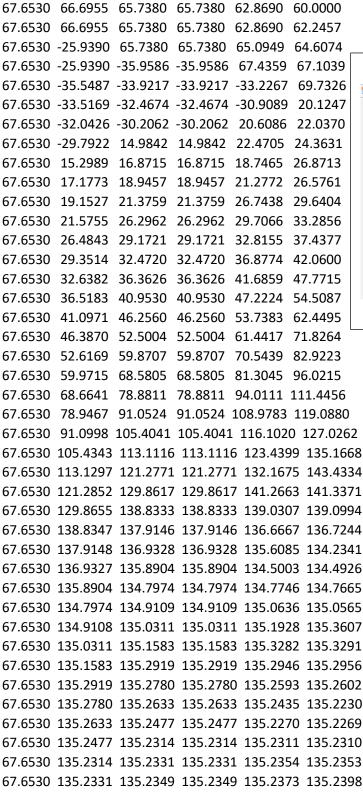
```
clc;
clear all;
L=[550 450];
D=[0.75 \ 0.6];
a=[1100 900];
f=[0.01 0.012];
g=9.81;
Qo=1; % steady state discharge
Num pipe=2; % number of pipes
Num reach=2; %number of reach at which each pipe is
divided into
Num node=Num pipe*(Num reach+1);
H ds=60; % reservior head, m
T last=10; % time upto which computations should be done
in sec
delta_t=L(1)/(a(1)*Num_reach); % in sec
Num_timestep=T_last/delta_t;
Num timenode=Num timestep+1;
%%
% pipe cs area
CS area=zeros(1,2);
CS_area(1)=(pi/4)*D(1)^2;
CS area(2)=(pi/4)*D(2)^2;
% x coordinate vector
x_pipe1=linspace(0,L(1),3);
x pipe2=linspace(L(1),L(1)+L(2),3);
x_vector=[x_pipe1 x_pipe2];
%pipe coff Ca
Ca=zeros(1,2);
Ca(1)=(g*CS_area(1))/a(1);
Ca(2)=(g*CS_area(2))/a(2);
% coff R
R=zeros(1,2);
R(1)=f(1)/(2*D(1)*CS_area(1));
R(2)=f(2)/(2*D(2)*CS_area(2));
% Valve opening condition
Tau=zeros(1,Num timenode);
```

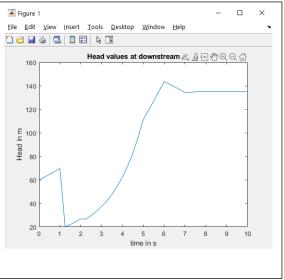
```
Tau(1)=1; Tau(5)=0.9; Tau(9)=0.7; Tau(13)=0.5; Tau(17)=0.3;
Tau(21)=0.1; Tau(25)=0;
for i=0:1:5
    Tau(4*i+2)=Tau(4*i+1)+(Tau(4*i+5)-Tau(4*i+1))*(1/4);
 Tau(4*i+3)=Tau(4*i+1)+(Tau(4*i+5)-Tau(4*i+1))*(2/4);
  Tau(4*i+4)=Tau(4*i+1)+(Tau(4*i+5)-Tau(4*i+1))*(3/4);
end
%% Calculation for steady state conditions
H=zeros(Num timenode, Num node);
Q=zeros(Num timenode, Num node);
Q(1,:)=Qo;
H(1,6)=H ds;
H(1,5)=H_ds+(f(2)*(x_vector(6)-
x vector(5))*Qo^2/(2*D(2)*g*CS area(2)^2);
H(1,4)=H(1,5)+(f(2)*(x_vector(5)-
x vector(4))*Qo^2/(2*D(2)*g*CS area(2)^2);
H(1,3)=H(1,4);
H(1,2)=H(1,3)+(f(1)*(x vector(3)-
x_{\text{vector}(2)}*Qo^2/(2*D(1)*g*CS_area(1)^2);
H(1,1)=H(1,2)+(f(1)*(x vector(2)-
x_{\text{vector}(1)}*Qo^2/(2*D(1)*g*CS_area(1)^2);
%junction loss and other minor losses are neglected
%% Boundary conditions
Cn=zeros(Num timenode, Num node);
Cp=zeros(Num timenode, Num node);
Cv=zeros(Num timenode, Num node);
while i<Num timenode</pre>
    i=i+1;
for i=2:Num timenode
% FOR UPSTREAM RESERVOIR***
    Cn(i,1)=Q(i-1,2)-(g*CS area(1))/a(1)*H(i-1,2)-
R(1)*delta t*O(i-1,2)*abs(O(i-1,2));
    Q(i,1)=Ca(1)*H(1,1)+Cn(1);
    H(i,1)=H(1,1);
% Interior nodes
    Cp(i,2)=Q(i-1,1)+((g*CS_area(1))/a(1))*H(i-1,1)-
R(1)*delta t*Q(i-1,1)*abs(Q(i-1,1));
    Cn(i,2)=Q(i-1,3)-((g*CS area(1))/a(1))*H(i-1,3)-
R(1)*delta t*Q(i-1,3)*abs(Q(i-1,3));
```

```
Q(i,2)=0.5*(Cp(i,2)+Cn(i,2));
     H(i,2)=(Q(i,2)-Cn(i,2))/Ca(1);
    Cp(i,5)=Q(i-1,4)+((g*CS area(2))/a(2))*H(i-1,4)-
R(2)*delta_t*Q(i-1,4)*abs(Q(i-1,4));
    Cn(i,5)=Q(i-1,6)-((g*CS_area(2))/a(2))*H(i-1,6)-
R(2)*delta_t*Q(i-1,6)*abs(Q(i-1,6));
    Q(i,5)=0.5*(Cp(i,5)+Cn(i,5));
    H(i,5)=(Q(i,5)-Cn(i,5))/Ca(2);
% Junction condition
    Cp(i,3)=Q(i-1,2)+((g*CS area(1))/a(1))*H(i-1,2)-
R(1)*delta_t*Q(i-1,2)*abs(Q(i-1,2));
    Cn(i,4)=Q(i-1,5)-((g*CS_area(2))/a(2))*H(i-1,5)-
R(2)*delta_t*Q(i-1,5)*abs(Q(i-1,5));
    H(i,3)=(Cp(i,3)-Cn(i,4))/(Ca(1)+Ca(2));
    H(i,4)=H(i,3);
    Q(i,3)=Cp(i,3)-Ca(1)*H(i,3);
    Q(i,4)=Q(i,3);
% Valve BC
    Cp(i,6)=Q(i-1,5)+((g*CS_area(2))/a(2))*H(i-1,5)-
R(2)*delta t*Q(i-1,5)*abs(Q(i-1,5));
    Cv(i,6)=((Tau(i)*Qo)^2)/(Ca(2)*H(1,6));
    0(i,6)=0.5*(-
Cv(i,6)+sqrt(Cv(i,6)^2+4*Cp(i,6)*Cv(i,6));
    H(i,6)=(Cp(i,6)-Q(i,6))/Ca(2);
end
end
Q
Н
time=0:delta t:T last;
H valve=transpose(H(:,6));
plot(time, H valve);
title("Head values at downstream valve");
xlabel('time in s');
ylabel('Head in m');
```

Q =

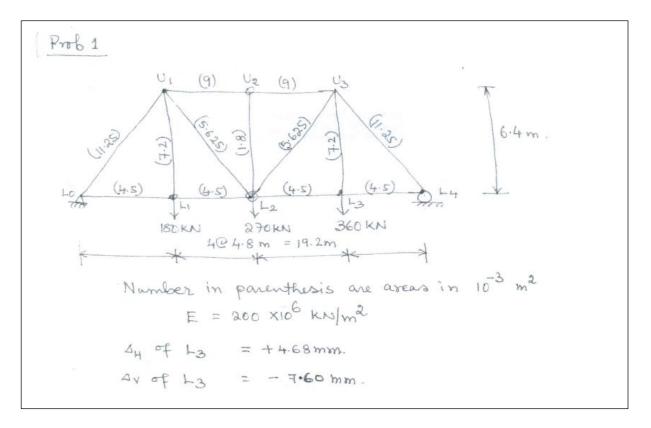
```
1.0000
                       1.0000
                               1.0000
1.0000
       1.0000
                                       1.0000
0.2665
       1.0000
               1.0000
                       1.0000
                               1.0000
                                       0.9931
0.2665
       0.6350
               1.0000
                       1.0000
                               0.9931
                                       0.9858
0.2665
       0.6350
               0.6730
                       0.6730
                              0.9859
                                       0.9782
0.2665
       0.6729
               0.6650
                       0.6650 0.6606
                                       0.9703
0.2665
       0.6649 0.6590
                       0.6590
                              0.6518
                                      0.4923
0.2665
       0.6591 0.6502
                       0.6502
                              0.4916
                                       0.4848
0.2665
       0.6502
               0.4722
                       0.4722
                               0.4841
                                       0.4779
               0.4648
                       0.4648
                               0.4586
0.2665
       0.4726
                                       0.4685
0.2665
       0.4652
               0.4573
                       0.4573
                               0.4493
                                       0.4326
0.2665
      0.4574
               0.4478
                       0.4478
                              0.4315
                                       0.4217
0.2665
       0.4478
               0.4284
                       0.4284
                               0.4203
                                       0.4097
0.2665
       0.4285
               0.4171
                       0.4171
                              0.4067
                                       0.3950
0.2665
       0.4172
               0.4042
                       0.4042
                               0.3919
                                       0.3768
0.2665
               0.3889
                       0.3889
                               0.3744
       0.4042
                                       0.3569
0.2665
       0.3889
               0.3709
                       0.3709
                               0.3541
                                       0.3336
0.2665
       0.3709 0.3500
                       0.3500
                              0.3302 0.3061
0.2665
      0.3501 0.3255
                       0.3255
                              0.3021
                                       0.2735
               0.2965
0.2665
       0.3255
                       0.2965
                              0.2689
                                       0.2351
0.2665
       0.2965
               0.2622
                       0.2622
                               0.2296
                                       0.1898
0.2665
       0.2623
               0.2217
                       0.2217
                               0.1832
                                       0.1363
0.2665
       0.2218
               0.1738
                       0.1738
                               0.1285
                                       0.1057
                               0.0964
0.2665
       0.1739 0.1174
                       0.1174
                                       0.0728
0.2665
       0.1174 0.0871
                       0.0871
                              0.0617
                                       0.0375
0.2665 0.0871 0.0550
                       0.0550
                              0.0283
                                         0
0.2665
       0.0550 0.0212 0.0212 -0.0067
                                         0
0.2665
       0.0212 -0.0142 -0.0142 -0.0071
                                          0
0.2665 -0.0142 -0.0105 -0.0105 -0.0075
                                          0
0.2665 -0.0105 -0.0067 -0.0067 -0.0034
                                          0
0.2665 -0.0067 -0.0026 -0.0026 0.0008
                                          0
0.2665 -0.0026 0.0017
                       0.0017
                               0.0009
                                         0
               0.0013
0.2665
       0.0017
                       0.0013
                               0.0009
                                         0
0.2665
       0.0013
              0.0008
                       0.0008
                               0.0004
                                         0
0.2665
       0.0008
              0.0003
                       0.0003 -0.0001
                                         0
0
0.2665 -0.0002 -0.0002 -0.0002 -0.0001
                                          0
0.2665 -0.0002 -0.0001 -0.0001 -0.0001
                                          0
0.2665 -0.0001 -0.0000 -0.0000
                               0.0000
                                          0
0.2665
       -0.0000
               0.0000
                       0.0000
                               0.0000
                                         0
0.2665
       0.0000
               0.0000
                       0.0000
                               0.0000
                                         0
0.2665
       0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000
                                         0
```





### **2.Finite Element Problems**

#### 2.1 Truss 1:



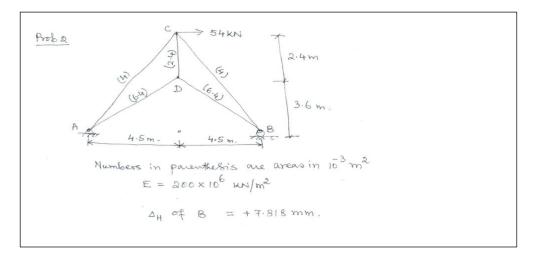
```
clear all;
clc;
E=200e9*ones(13,1);
A=(1/1000)*[4.5;4.5;4.5;4.5;11.25;7.2;5.625;1.8;5.625;7.2;11.25;9;9];
% area of each element
Node=[0 0;4.8 0;9.6 0;14.4 0;19.2 0;14.4 6.4;9.6 6.4;4.8 6.4];
%coordinates of nodes
elcon=[1 2 E(1) A(1);2 3 E(2) A(2); 3 4 E(3) A(3); 4 5 E(4) A(4);1 8 E(5)
A(5);2 8 E(6) A(6); 3 8 E(7) A(7);3 7 E(8) A(8); 3 6 E(9) A(9); 4 6 E(10)
A(10); 5 6 E(11) A(11); 8 7 E(12) A(12); 7 6 E(13) A(13)];
%element connectivity matrix. nodes connected to each element.
UBC=[1 1 0;1 2 0;5 2 0];
FBC=[2 2 -180; 3 2 -270; 4 2 -360; 5 1 0];
%force boundary condition
numnode=size(Node,1);
%returns the number of rows in the array or matrix.
% Numnode means total number of nodes=8 . if size(Node,2) was there
% it may give number of columns i.e 2
numel=size(elcon,1);
%number of elements
Kg=zeros(2*numnode);
%global stiffness matrix is 2 times number of nodes square matrix.
Fg=zeros(2*numnode,1);
%global force vector.
Ug=zeros(2*numnode,1);
%global displacement vector
```

```
for el=1:numel
   n1=elcon(el,1);
   n2=elcon(el,2);
   %from elcon matrix, two node numbers are being stored from each element
number.
   x1=Node(n1,1);
   y1=Node(n1,2);
   % coordinates of node 1 of an element
   x2=Node(n2,1);
   y2=Node(n2,2);
   % coordinates of node 2 of an element
   theta=atan2(y2-y1,x2-x1);
   %atan2 represents 4 quadrant inverse tangent.
   L=sqrt((x2-x1)^2+(y2-y1)^2);
   C=cos(theta);
   S=sin(theta);
   kel=(A(el,1)*E(el,1)/L)*[C^2 C*S -C^2 -C*S;C*S S^2 -C*S -S^2;-C^2 -C*S C^2
C*S;-C*S -S^2 C*S S^2];
   k1=2*n1-1;
   k2=2*n1;
   k3=2*n2-1;
   k4=2*n2;
   %k1, k2,k3,k4 represents the positions of displacement terms of elemental
   %stiffness matrix in global stiffness matrix
   Kg(k1:k2,k1:k2)=Kg(k1:k2,k1:k2)+kel(1:2,1:2);
   Kg(k1:k2,k3:k4)=Kg(k1:k2,k3:k4)+kel(1:2,3:4);
   Kg(k3:k4,k1:k2)=Kg(k3:k4,k1:k2)+kel(3:4,1:2);
   Kg(k3:k4,k3:k4)=Kg(k3:k4,k3:k4)+kel(3:4,3:4);
Kg([1 \ 2 \ 10],:)=[];
Kg(:,[1 \ 2 \ 10])=[];
K=Kg;
%applying boundary conditions
u=K\f;
displacement=[u(5,1) u(6,1)] %in m
```

```
Output:
displacement =

0.0047 -0.0076
```

#### **2.2 Trusss-2**



```
clear all;
clc;
E=10^9*[200; 200; 200;200;200];
A=(1/1000)*[6.4; 6.4; 4; 2.4;4];
% area of each element
Node=[0,0;4.5,3.6;9,0;4.5,6];
%coordinates of nodes
elcon=[1,2;2,3;3 4;2 4;1 4];
%element connectivity matrix. nodes connected to each element.
UBC=[1 1 0;1 2 0; 3 2 0];
% displacement boundary conditions.[node no x or y
                                                        displacement
value]
FBC=[4 1 54000];
%force boundary condition
numnode=size(Node,1);
%returns the number of rows in the array or matrix.
% Numnode means total number of nodes=8 . if size(Node,2) was there
% it may give number of columns i.e 2
numel=size(elcon,1);
%number of elements
Kg=zeros(2*numnode);
%global stiffness matrix is 2 times number of nodes square matrix.
Fg=zeros(2*numnode,1);
%global force vector.
Ug=zeros(2*numnode,1);
%global displacement vector
```

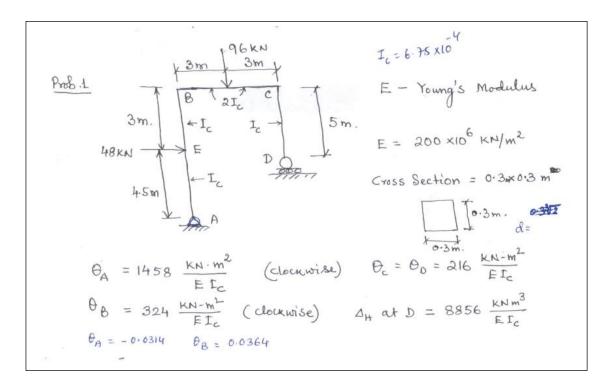
```
for el=1:numel
    n1=elcon(el,1);
    n2=elcon(el,2);
    %from elcon matrix, two node numbers are being stored from each element
number.
    x1=Node(n1,1);
    y1=Node(n1,2);
    % coordinates of node 1 of an element
    x2=Node(n2,1);
    y2=Node(n2,2);
    % coordinates of node 2 of an element
    theta=atan2d(y2-y1,x2-x1);
    %atan2 represents 4 quadrant inverse tangent.
    L=sqrt((x2-x1)^2+(y2-y1)^2);
    C=cosd(theta);
    S=sind(theta);
    kel=(A(el,1)*E(el,1)/L)*[C^2 C*S -C^2 -C*S;C*S S^2 -C*S -S^2;-C^2 -C*S C^2
C*S;-C*S -S^2 C*S S^2];
k1=2*n1-1;
k2=2*n1;
k3=2*n2-1;
k4=2*n2;
%k1, k2,k3,k4 represents the positions of displacement terms of elemental
%stiffness matrix in global stiffness matrix
Kg(k1:k2,k1:k2)=Kg(k1:k2,k1:k2)+kel(1:2,1:2);
Kg(k1:k2,k3:k4)=Kg(k1:k2,k3:k4)+kel(1:2,3:4);
Kg(k3:k4,k1:k2)=Kg(k3:k4,k1:k2)+kel(3:4,1:2);
Kg(k3:k4,k3:k4)=Kg(k3:k4,k3:k4)+kel(3:4,3:4);
Kg([1 \ 2 \ 6],:)=[];
Kg(:,[1 2 6])=[];
K=Kg;
%applying boundary conditions
Κ;
f=[0;0;0;54000;0];
u=K\backslash f;
ux_B=u(3) % Horizontal displacement at B in m
```

```
Output:

ux_B =

0.0078
```

#### 2.3. Frame

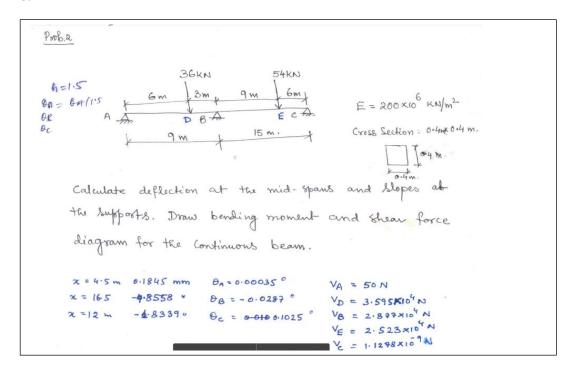


```
clc
clear all
E=200e9;
A=0.09;
Ic=6.75*10^{-4};
I_VEC=[Ic; Ic; 2*Ic; 2*Ic; Ic];% Area moment of inertia
node=[0 0;0 4.5;0,7.5;3,7.5;6,7.5;6,2.5]; % node coordinates
elcon=[1 2;2 3;3 4;4,5; 5,6]; % element connectivity matrix
numel=size(elcon,1); %number of elements
numnode=size(node,1); %number of nodes
k global=zeros(3*numnode);
for el=1:numel
    n1=elcon(el,1);
    n2=elcon(el,2);
    % n1,n2 represent node numbers for 'el'th element.
    x1=node(n1,1);
    y1=node(n1,2);
    % (x1,y1) coordinates of node 1 of an element
    x2=node(n2,1);
    y2=node(n2,2);
    % coordinates of node 2 of an element
    theta=atan2d(y2-y1,x2-x1);
    %atan2 represents 4 quadrant inverse tangent.
    L=sqrt((x2-x1)^2+(y2-y1)^2); % LENGTH OF THE ELEMENT
    C=cosd(theta);
    S=sind(theta);
    I=I_VEC(el,1); % area moment of inertia for 'el'th element
```

```
T1=(A*E)/L;
    T2=(12*E*I)/L^3;
    T3=(4*E*I)/L;
    T4=(6*E*I)/L^2;
    T5=(2*E*I)/L;
    k_el_lcs=[T1 0 0 -T1 0 0;
        0 T2 T4 0 -T2 T4;
        0 T4 T3 0 -T4 T5;
        -T1 0 0 T1 0 0;
        0 -T2 -T4 0 T2 -T4;
        0 T4 T5 0 -T4 T3]; %elemental stiffness matrix in local
    % co ordinate system
    TRANSFORMATION MAT=zeros(6);
    TRANSFORMATION_MAT(1:2,1:2)=[C S;-S C];
    TRANSFORMATION_MAT(4:5,4:5)=[C S;-S C];
    TRANSFORMATION_MAT(3,3)=1;
    TRANSFORMATION_MAT(6,6)=1;
    k el gcs=TRANSFORMATION MAT.'*k el lcs*TRANSFORMATION MAT
    k1=3*n1-2;
    k2=3*n1-1;
    k3=3*n1;
    k4=3*n2-2;
    k5=3*n2-1;
    k6=3*n2;
    k global(k1:k6,k1:k6)=k global(k1:k6,k1:k6)+k el gcs
    Kg(k1:k2,k3:k4)=Kg(k1:k2,k3:k4)+kel(1:2,3:4)
    Kg(k3:k4,k1:k2)=Kg(k3:k4,k1:k2)+kel(3:4,1:2)
    Kg(k3:k4,k3:k4)=Kg(k3:k4,k3:k4)+kel(3:4,3:4)
end
f_global=[0; 0; 0; 48000; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; -96000; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0; 0];
k_global([1 2 17],:)=[];
k_global(:,[1 2 17])=[];
f_global([1 2 17],:)=[];
u=k_global\f_global
Theta_ABCD=[u(1);u(7);u(13);u(15)] %in radian
ux D=u(14) %in m
```

```
OUTPUT:
      u =
       -0.0108
                               Theta ABCD =
        0.0432
       -0.0000
                                 -0.0108
       -0.0072
                                 -0.0024
        0.0576
                                 0.0016
       -0.0000
                                 0.0016
       -0.0024
                               ux D=
        0.0576
       -0.0034
                                 0.0656
        0.0002
        0.0576
        -0.0000
        0.0016
        0.0656
        0.0016
```

#### 2.4 Beam



```
%% Informations given
L=24;
E=200e6;
I=(0.4)^4/12;
F01=36;%Forces are in KN
Node=(0:1.5:L)';% coordinates for nodes
% element connectivity matrix
elcon=zeros(16,2);
for i=1:16
    elcon(i,1)=i;
    elcon(i,2)=i+1;
end
%%
numnode=size(Node,1); %number of nodes
numel=size(elcon,1); %number of elements
Kg=zeros(2*numnode);
Fg=zeros(2*numnode,1);
Ug=zeros(2*numnode,1);
```

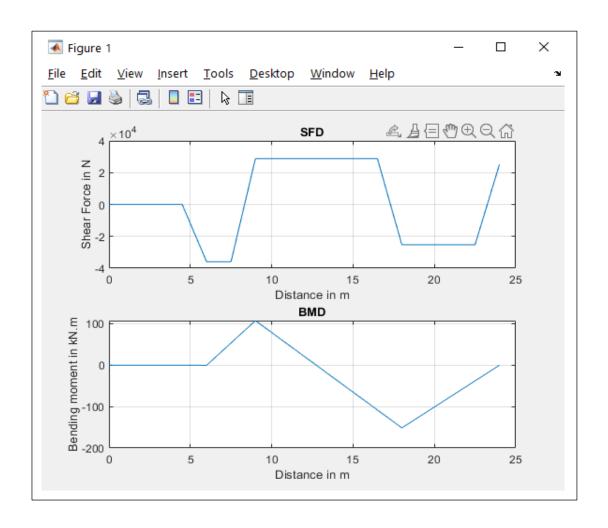
```
for el=1:numel
    n1=elcon(el,1); %1st node for an element
    n2=elcon(el,2); %2nd node for an element
    le=L/numel;
    kel=((E*I)/le^3)*[12 6*le -12 6*le; 6*le 4*le^2 -6*le 2*le^2; -12 -6*le 12
-6*le; 6*le 2*le^2 -6*le 4*le^2];
    k1=2*n1-1;
    k2=2*n1;
    k3=2*n2-1;
    k4=2*n2;
    %k1, k2,k3,k4 represents the positions of displacement terms of elemental
    %stiffness matrix in global stiffness matrix
    Kg(k1:k2,k1:k2)=Kg(k1:k2,k1:k2)+kel(1:2,1:2);
    Kg(k1:k2,k3:k4)=Kg(k1:k2,k3:k4)+kel(1:2,3:4);
    Kg(k3:k4,k1:k2)=Kg(k3:k4,k1:k2)+kel(3:4,1:2);
    Kg(k3:k4,k3:k4)=Kg(k3:k4,k3:k4)+kel(3:4,3:4);
end
Kg;
Kg([1 13 33],:)=[];
Kg(:,[1 13 33])=[];
Fg(9,1)=-36;
Fg(25,1)=-54;
Fg([1 13 33],:)=[];
u=Kg\Fg;
U y=1000*u([6,15,21],:) %Vertical displacements at 4.5m, 12m, 16.5m.
U_theta=(180/pi)*u([1,12,31],:) %Rotation at A,B and C.
%% SFD & BMD using FEM
%Getting total displacement vector
u_total=zeros(2*numnode,1);
u total(2:12,:)=u(1:11,:);
u_total(14:32)=u(12:30,:);
u_total(34,1)=u(31,1);
%To store SF and BM in "F_EL" for each node
F_EL=[];
for i=1:numel
    u elemental=[u total(2*i-1);u total(2*i);u total(2*i+1);u total(2*i+2)];
    f el=kel*u elemental;
    F_EL=[F_EL;f_e1];
end
for i=1:numel-1 %Because, last two rows for V and M would not come twice.No
need to delete.
    F_EL([2*i+1 2*i+2],:)=[];
%To extract SF and BM vector seperately from "F_EL"
BM=[];
SF=[];
for i=1:numnode
    BM=[BM;F_EL(2*i)];
    SF=[SF;F_EL(2*i-1)];
end
%Plotting
subplot(2,1,1)
plot(Node, 1000*SF);
xlabel('Distance in m');
ylabel('Shear Force in N');
title('SFD');
grid on;
subplot(2,1,2)
plot(Node,BM);
xlabel('Distance in m');
ylabel('Bending moment in kN.m');
title('BMD');
grid on;
```

```
Output:
U_y =

0.1845
-1.8339
-4.8558

U_theta =

0.0023
-0.0192
0.0683
```



#### 2.4. Beam (Using Different method)

// Error: Level medium 😕

```
clear all;
clc;
E=200e9;
I=0.4^4/12;
L=24;
q=0;
xi=[-sqrt(1/3); sqrt(1/3)];
W=[1; 1];
%% element connectivity matrix
elcon=zeros(16,2);
for i=1:16
    elcon(i,1)=i;
    elcon(i,2)=i+1;
end
numel=size(elcon,1);
le=L/numel;
elcon;
numnode=numel+1;
%% coordinates for nodes
Node coordinate=zeros(numnode,1);
for i=1:numnode
    Node_coordinate(i,1)=Node_coordinate(i,1)+(i-1)*le;
end
Node coordinate;
%% Initialization
Kg=zeros(2*numnode);
%Ug=zeros(2*numnode,1);
Fg=zeros(2*numnode,1);
%% Shape Functions
%N1=0.25*(2-3*xi+xi^3)
N2=(1e/8)*(1-xi-xi^2+xi^3)
%N3=0.25*(2+3*xi-xi^3)
N4=(le/8)*(-1-xi+xi^2+xi^3)
%% 2nd derivative of shape functions for 1st gauss point
ddN1_1=1.5*xi(1);
ddN2_1=(le/8)*(-2+6*xi(1));
ddN3 1=-1.5*xi(1);
ddN4 1=(le/8)*(2+6*xi(1));
ddN_VEC_1=[ddN1_1; ddN2_1; ddN3_1; ddN4_1];
%% 2nd derivative of shape functions for 2nd gauss point
ddN1 2=1.5*xi(2);
ddN2_2=(1e/8)*(-2+6*xi(2));
ddN3_2=-1.5*xi(2);
ddN4_2=(1e/8)*(2+6*xi(2));
ddN_VEC_2=[ddN1_2; ddN2_2; ddN3_2; ddN4_2];
```

```
%% elemental stiffness matrix
kel=zeros(4);
for i=1:4
    for j=1:4
kel(i,j)=E*I*(2/le)^3*(ddN_VEC_1(i)*ddN_VEC_1(j)*w(1)+ddN_VEC_2(i)*ddN_VEC_2(j)*w(2));
end
kel;
%% for 1st gauss point
N1 1=0.25*(2-3*xi(1)+xi(1)^3);
N2_1=(le/8)*(1-xi(1)-xi(1)^2+xi(1)^3);
N3_1=0.25*(2+3*xi(1)-xi(1)^3);
N4_1=(le/8)*(-1-xi(1)+xi(1)^2+xi(1)^3);
N_VEC_1=[N1_1;N2_1;N3_1;N4_1];
%% for 2nd gauss point
N1_2=0.25*(2-3*xi(2)+xi(2)^3);
N2_2=(le/8)*(1-xi(2)-xi(2)^2+xi(2)^3);
N3 2=0.25*(2+3*xi(2)-xi(2)^3);
N4_2=(le/8)*(-1-xi(2)+xi(2)^2+xi(2)^3);
N_VEC_2=[N1_2;N2_2;N3_2;N4_2];
%% elemental force vector for distributed load
fel=zeros(4,1);
for i=1:4
fel(i)=(le/2)*q*(N_VEC_1(i)*w(1)+N_VEC_2(i)*w(2));
for el=1:numel % el=element number, numel=total no of elements
    n1=elcon(el,1);
    n2=elcon(el,2);
k1=2*n1-1;
k2=2*n1;
k3=2*n2-1;
k4=2*n2;
%k1, k2,k3,k4 represents the positions of displacement terms of elemental
%stiffness matrix in global stiffness matrix
Kg(k1:k4,k1:k4)=Kg(k1:k4,k1:k4)+kel(1:4,1:4);
Fg(k1:k4,1)=Fg(k1:k4,1)+fel(1:4,1);
end
Fg(5,1)=-36000;
Fg(13,1) = -54000;
Kg([1,13,33],:)=[];
Kg(:,[1,13,33])=[];
Fg([1,13,33],:)=[];
Kg;
Fg;
Ug=Kg\Fg;
U_y=Ug([6,15,21],:) %Vertical displacements at 4.5m, 12m, 16.5m in m.
U_theta=(180/pi)*Ug([1,12,31],:) %Rotation at A,B and C IN DEGREES.
```

```
Output: //(incorrect)!

U_y =

1.0e-03 *

-0.8780
0.4556
0.5933

U_theta =

-0.0205
0.0121
-0.0060
```

#### **3.COMPUTATIONAL HYDRAULICS**

#### (1) Gauss Elimination

```
Example  \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 12 \\ 11 \\ 28 \\ 9 \end{pmatrix}  Solution:  \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 3 \\ 5 \\ 7 \\ 9 \end{pmatrix}
```

```
clc
clear
function phi=gausselim(A, r)
//Linear Equation: A*phi=r
[nr_A, nc_A] = size(A) // size of A
[nr_r,nc_r]=size(r)//size \ of \ r
//" [nr_A,nc_A]=size(A) " retrieves the number of rows and columns of a
matrix A and assigns them to the variables "nr_A" and "nc_A",
respectively.
if nc A<>nr A then
  error('A is not a square matrix')
  abort:
//if nc_A is not equal to nr_A, it means that matrix A is not square
end
if nc A<>nr r then
  error('Not compatible matrices')
  abort:
end
n=nc A
```

```
//Forward Elimination
for k=1:1:n-1
 for i=k+1:1:n
  gam = A(i,k)/A(k,k)
  for j=k+1:n
    \mathbf{A}(i,j) = \mathbf{A}(i,j) - \operatorname{gam}^* \mathbf{A}(k,j)
  r(i)=r(i)-gam*r(k)
end
end
//Backward Substitution
phi(n)=r(n)/A(n,n)
for i=n-1:-1:1
  sumj=r(i)
  for j=i+1:n
    sumj=sumj-A(i,j)*phi(j)
end
phi(i)=sumj/A(i,i)
end
endfunction
A=[1\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0
12100
0 1 3 - 1 0
00121
00001;
r=[1
12
11
28
9];
phi=gausselim(A,r)
disp(phi)
```

```
Output:
1.
3.
5.
7.0000000
9.
```

#### 2. LU Decomposition

```
 \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{cases} 1 \\ 12 \\ 11 \\ 28 \\ 9 \end{cases}  Solution:  \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{cases} 1 \\ 3 \\ 5 \\ 7 \\ 9 \end{cases}
```

```
clc
clear
function phi=ludcomp(A, r)
//Linear Equation:A*phi=r

[nr_A,nc_A]=size(A)//size of A
[nr_r,nc_r]=size (r)//size of r

if nc_A<>nr_A then
    error('A is not a square matrix')
    abort;
end
if nc_A<>nr_r then
    error('Not compatible matrices')
    abort;
end
n=nc_A
```

```
//Decomposition
for k=1:1:n-1
  for i=k+1:1:n
    gam=A(i,k)/A(k,k)
    A(i,k)=gam
    for j=k+1:n
      A(i,j)=A(i,j)-gam*A(k,j)
    end
  end
end
//Forward substitution
psi(1)=r(1)
for i=2:1:n
  sumj=r(i)
  for j=1:i-1
    sumj=sumj-A(i,j)*psi(j)
  end
  psi(i)=sumj
//Backward substitution
phi(n)=psi(n)/A(n,n)
for i=n-1:-1:1
  sumj=psi(i)
  for j=i+1:n
    sumj=sumj-A(i,j)*phi(j)
  end
  phi(i)=sumj/A(i,i)
end
endfunction
A=[1\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0;1\ 2\ 1\ 0\ 0;0\ 1\ 3\ -1\ 0;0\ 0
1 2 1;0 0 0 0 1];
r=[1
12
11
28
9];
phi=ludcomp(A,r)
```

```
Output:

phi

phi =

1.

3.

5.

7.0000000

9.
```

#### 3. Tridiagonal matrix method

```
Example  \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{cases} 1 \\ 12 \\ 11 \\ 28 \\ 9 \end{cases}  Solution:  \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{cases} 1 \\ 3 \\ 5 \\ 7 \\ 9 \end{cases}
```

```
clc
clear
function phi=tdmasolv(b, d, a, r)
//n:number of rows
n=length(d);
a(1)=a(1)/d(1);
r(1)=r(1)/d(1);
//forward elimination
for i=2:n-1
  fact=d(i)-b(i)*a(i-1);
  a(i)=a(i)/fact;
  \mathbf{r}(i) = (\mathbf{r}(i) - \mathbf{b}(i) + \mathbf{r}(i-1)) / \text{fact};
end
r(n)=(r(n)-b(n)*r(n-1))/(d(n)-b(n)*a(n-1));
//Backward substitution
phi(n)=r(n);
for i=n-1:-1:1
  phi(i)=r(i)-a(i)*phi(i+1);
endfunction
d=[12321];
b=[0\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 0];
a=[0 1 -1 1 0];
r=[1 12 11 28 9];
phi=tdmasolv(b,d,a,r)
disp(phi)
```

```
Output:

1.

3.

5.

7.

9.
```

#### 4. Jacobi's Method:

```
Example  \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{cases} 1 \\ 12 \\ 11 \\ 28 \\ 9 \end{cases}  Solution:  \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{cases} 1 \\ 3 \\ 5 \\ 7 \\ 9 \end{cases}
```

```
clc
clear
function [count, rmse, phi]=jacobi(A, r, phio,
eps_max)
//Linear Equation: A*phi=r
[nr_A, nc_A] = size(A) / / size of A
[nr_r,nc_r]=size (r)//size of r
if nc_A<>nr_A then
  error('A is not a square matrix')
  abort:
end
if nc_A<>nr_r then
  error('Not compatible matrices')
  abort;
end
n=nc_A
count=0
rmse=1
```

```
while rmse>eps_max
  rmse=0
  for i=1:n
    res(i)=r(i)
    for j=1:n
      res(i)=res(i)-A(i,j)*phio(j)
    end
    phi(i)=phio(i)+res(i)/A(i,i)
    rmse=rmse+(res(i)/A(i,i)).^2
  end
  phio=phi
  rmse=sqrt(rmse/n)
  count=count+1;
end
endfunction
A = [1 \ 0 \ 0 \ 0 \ 0]
12100
0 1 3 - 1 0
00121
00001];
r=[1
12
11
28
9];
phio=[0
0
0
0];
eps_max=1e-6
[count,rmse,phi]=jacobi(A,r,phio,eps_ma
\mathbf{X}
disp(phi)
```

```
Output:
1.
3.
5.
7.
9.
```

```
//Explanation of the loop
//phio = [0; 0; 0]
//res1 = r(1) - A(1,1)*phio(1) - A(1,2)*phio(2) -
A(1,3)*phio(3)
// = 1 - 2*0 - 1*0 - 1*0
// = 1
//phi(1) = phio(1) + res1/A(1,1)
// = 0 + 1/2
// = 0.5
//
//res2 = r(2) - A(2,1)*phio(1) - A(2,2)*phio(2) -
A(2,3)*phio(3)
// = 1 - 1*0 - 2*0 - 1*0
// = 1
//phi(2) = phio(2) + res2/A(2,2)
// = 0 + 1/2
// = 0.5
//
//res3 = r(3) - A(3,1)*phio(1) - A(3,2)*phio(2) -
A(3,3)*phio(3)
// = 1 - 1*0 - 1*0 - 3*0
// = 1
//phi(3) = phio(3) + res3/A(3,3)
// = 0 + 1/3
// = 0.333
//RMSE = (res1/A(1,1))^2 + (res2/A(2,2))^2 +
(res3/A(3,3))^2
// = (1/2)^2 + (1/2)^2 + (1/3)^2
// = 7/36
```

#### 5. Gauss-Seidal Method

```
Example  \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 12 \\ 11 \\ 28 \\ 9 \end{pmatrix}  Solution:  \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 3 \\ 5 \\ 7 \\ 9 \end{pmatrix}
```

```
clc
clear
function [count, rmse, phi]=gseidal(A, r, phio, eps_max,
omega)
 //Linear Equation:A*phi=r
[nr_A,nc_A]=size(A)//size of A
[nr_r,nc_r]=size (r)//size of r
if nc_A<>nr_A then
  error('A is not a square matrix')
  abort;
end
if nc_A<>nr_r then
  error('Not compatible matrices')
  abort;
end
n=nc_A
count=0
rmse=1
phi=phio
```

```
while rmse>eps_max
  rmse=0
  for i=1:1:n
    resi=r(i)
    for j=1:n
      resi=resi-A(i,j)*phi(j)
    end
    phi(i)=phi(i)+omega*resi/A(i,i)
    rmse=rmse+(omega*resi/A(i,i)).^2
  end
  rmse=sqrt(rmse/n)
  count=count+1;
end
endfunction
A = [1 \ 0 \ 0 \ 0 \ 0]
12100
0 1 3 - 1 0
00121
00001;
r=[1
12
11
28
9];
phio=[0
()
0
()
0];
eps_max=1e-6;
omega=1
[count,rmse,phi]=gseidal(A,r,phio,eps_m
ax,omega)
disp("solution",phi)
disp("rmse error",rmse)
disp("count",count)
```

```
Output:
"solution="

1.
3.
5.
7.
9.
"rmse error="

0.
"count="

5.
```

#### 6. Newton-Raphson Method

# Example $\begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 & \phi_1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & \phi_2^2 & -\phi_2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -\phi_2 & \phi_3 & \phi_3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\phi_3 & \phi_4 & \phi_5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \\ \phi_4 \\ \phi_5 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 3 \\ 17 \\ 27 \\ 29 \end{pmatrix}$

```
clc
clear
function phi=ludcomp(A, r)
//Linear Equation:A*phi=r
[nr_A, nc_A] = size(A) // size of A
[nr_r,nc_r]=size(r)//size of r
if nc_A<>nr_A then
  error('A is not a square matrix')
  abort;
end
if nc_A<>nr_r then
  error('Not compatible matrices')
  abort:
end
n=nc_A
//Decomposition
for k=1:1:n-1
  for i=k+1:1:n
    gam = A(i,k)/A(k,k)
    A(i,k)=gam
    for j=k+1:n
      A(i,j)=A(i,j)-gam*A(k,j)
    end
  end
end
```

```
//Forward substitution
psi(1)=r(1)
for i=2:1:n
  sumj=r(i)
  for j=1:i-1
    sumj=sumj-A(i,j)*psi(j)
  end
  psi(i)=sumj
end
//Backward substitution
phi(n)=psi(n)/A(n,n)
for i=n-1:-1:1
  sumj=psi(i)
  for j=i+1:n
    sumj=sumj-A(i,j)*phi(j)
  end
  phi(i)=sumj/A(i,i)
endfunction
//....
function FV=<u>Fun(phi)</u>
  FV(1)=phi(1)^2+phi(1)*phi(2)-3
  FV(2)=phi(1)+phi(2)^3-phi(2)*phi(3)-3
  FV(3) = -phi(2)^2 + phi(3)^2 + phi(3)*phi(4)-17
  FV(4) = -phi(3)^2 + phi(4)^2 + phi(4)*phi(5)-27
  FV(5) = phi(4) + phi(5)^2 - 29
endfunction
function JV=<u>IM</u>(phi)
  JV=zeros(length(phi),length(phi))
  //1
  JV(1,1)=2*phi(1)+phi(2)
  JV(1,2)=phi(1)
  //2
  JV(2,1)=1
  JV(2,2)=3*phi(2)^2-phi(3)
  JV(2,3) = -phi(3)
```

```
//3
JV(3,2)=-2*phi(2)
JV(3,3)=2*phi(3)+phi(4)
JV(3,4) = phi(3)
//4
JV(4,3) = -2*phi(3)
JV(4,4)=2*phi(4)+phi(5)
JV(4,5)=phi(4)
//5
JV(5,4)=1
JV(5,5)=2*phi(5)
endfunction
function [count, rmse, phi] = newtonrn(phio, n, eps_max)
count=0
rmse=1
while rmse>eps_max
  rmse=0
  JV=JM(phio)
  FV=Fun(phio)
  dphi=ludcomp(JV,-FV)
  for i=1:n
  phi(i)=phio(i)+dphi(i)
  rmse=rmse+(dphi(i)).^2
end
phio=phi
rmse=sqrt(rmse/n)
count=count+1
end
endfunction
```

```
phio1=[1
1
1
1
1];
phio2=[0
0
0
0
0];
phio3=[10
1
100
6
11];
eps_max=1e-6;
n=5
[count,rmse,phi]=newtonrn(phio3,n,eps_max)
FV=Fun(phi)
disp(phi)
```

```
Output:

1.0000000

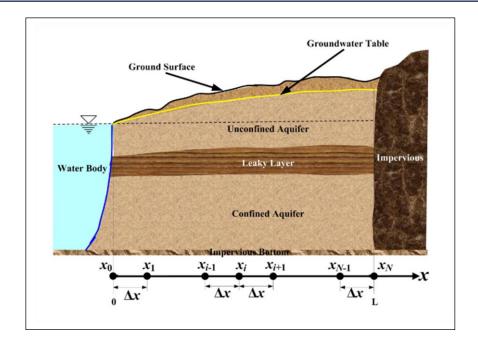
2.0000000

3.0000000

4.0000000

5.0000000
```

#### (7) GW\_1D\_GAUSS\_ELIMINATION



## Mathematical Conceptualization

The differential equation describing the head distribution in the aquifer is given as

$$\frac{d^2h}{dx^2} = \frac{C_{\mathsf{conf}}}{T}(h - h_{wt}) \tag{1}$$

where,

 $h = \mathsf{head}$ ,

T = aquifer transmissivity,

 $C_{\mathsf{conf}} = \mathsf{hydraulic}$  conductivity/thickness of confining layer,

 $h_{wt} = \text{overlying water table elevation } (c_0 + c_1 x + c_2 x^2).$ 

#### **Boundary Conditions**

- ullet Left Boundary is specified head/ Dirichlet boundary:  $h(x=0)=h_s$
- Right Boundary is impervious/ no-flow/ Neumann Boundary:  $\frac{dh}{dx}\big|_L=0$

# Mathematical Conceptualizatio Data Values

$$\begin{split} C_{\rm conf} &= 10^{-11} \\ T &= 2\times 10^{-5} \end{split}$$

$$c_0 = 90$$

$$c_1 = 0.06$$

$$c_2 = -0.00003$$

$$h_s = 90$$

$$L = 1000$$

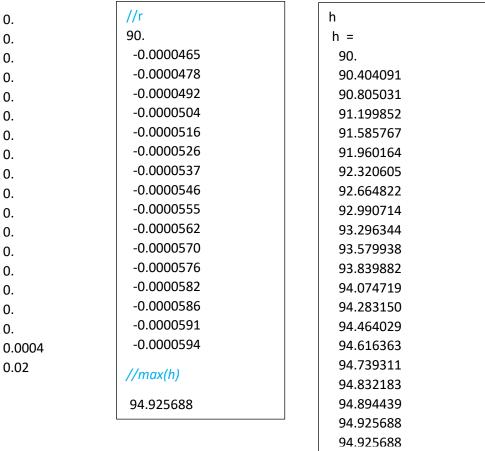
```
//Groundwater 1d using Gauss elimination method
clc
clear
function phi=gausselim(A, r)
//Linear Equation: A*phi=r
[nr_A, nc_A] = size(A) // size of A
[nr_r,nc_r]=size(r)//size \ of \ r
if nc_A<>nr_A then
  error('A is not a square matrix')
  abort:
end
if nc_A<>nr_r then
  error('Not compatible matrices')
  abort;
end
n=nc_A
//Forward Elimination
for k=1:1:n-1
 for i=k+1:1:n
  gam = A(i,k)/A(k,k)
  for j=k+1:n
    A(i,j)=A(i,j)-gam*A(k,j)
  end
  \mathbf{r}(i) = \mathbf{r}(i) - \mathbf{gam} \cdot \mathbf{r}(k)
end
end
//Backward Substitution
phi(n)=r(n)/A(n,n)
for i=n-1:-1:1
  sumj=r(i)
  for j=i+1:n
    sumj=sumj-A(i,j)*phi(j)
end
phi(i)=sumj/A(i,i)
end
endfunction
```

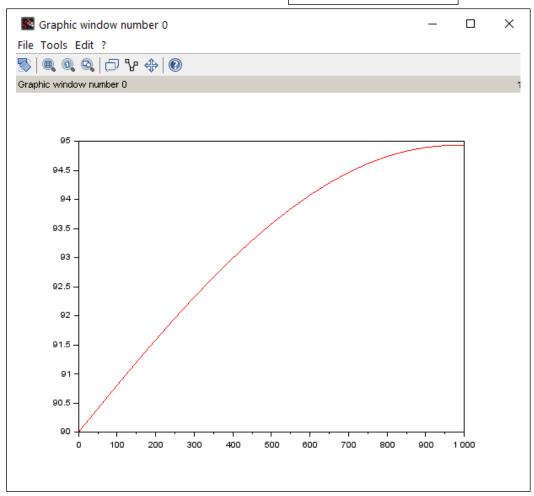
```
//....Problem dependent parameters
nnode=21; //number of nodes
xl=0;//coordinate of left end boundary xL
xr = 1000:
cconf=1e-11;
T=2e-5;
hs=90;
c0=90:
c1=0.06:
c2 = -0.00003;
//....
x=linspace(xl,xr,nnode);//In between left and right boundary,
nnode numbers of x coordinates has been generated.
delx=x(2)-x(1);//gird size
//....Initialization of matrices...
h=zeros(nnode,1);
A=zeros(nnode,nnode);
r=zeros(nnode,1);
//Left boundary
A(1,1)=1.0;
r(1)=hs;
//Interior nodes
for i=2:nnode-1
  A(i,i-1)=1.0/(delx^2);
  A(i,i) = -((cconf/T) + 2.0/(delx^2));
  A(i,i+1)=1.0/(delx^2);
  r(i) = -(cconf/T)*(c0+c1*x(i)+c2*x(i)^2);
end
//Right boundary
//Two point
A(nnode,nnode)=1/delx;
A(nnode,nnode-1)=-1/delx;
r(nnode)=0;
disp(A)
disp(r)
h=gausselim(A,r)
plot(x,h','-r')
disp(max(h))
```

```
column 1 to 10
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
  1.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
 0.0004 -0.0008005 0.0004
                                   0.
                                            0.
                                                    0.
                                                            0.
                                                                    0.
                                                                            0.
                                                                                    0.
        0.0004
                  -0.0008005 0.0004
 0.
                                            0.
                                                    0.
                                                            0.
                                                                    0.
                                                                            0.
                                                                                    0.
 0.
        0.
                0.0004
                         -0.0008005 0.0004
                                                    0.
                                                            0.
                                                                    0.
                                                                            0.
                                                                                    0.
                        0.0004
                                 -0.0008005 0.0004
 0.
        0.
                0.
                                                            0.
                                                                    0.
                                                                            0.
                                                                                    0.
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.0004
                                          -0.0008005 0.0004
                                                                            0.
                                                                                    0.
                                        0.0004
                                                  -0.0008005 0.0004
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                                                            0.
                                                                                    0.
                                                0.0004
                                                           -0.0008005 0.0004
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                        0.0004
                                                                   -0.0008005 0.0004
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                                 0.0004
                                                                          -0.0008005
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                         0.0004
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
                                                0.
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
                                                        0.
 0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
 0.
        0.
                        0.
                                        0.
                                                        0.
                0.
                                0.
                                                0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
        0.
                0.
                        0.
                                0.
                                        0.
                                                0.
                                                        0.
                                                                 0.
                                                                         0.
 0.
     column 11 to 20
 0.
         0.
                 0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                  0.
                                                                          0.
 0.
         0.
                 0.
                          0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                  0.
                                                                          0.
                                  0.
                 0.
 0.
         0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                   0.
                                                                          0.
 0.
         0.
                 0.
                          0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                   0.
                                                                          0.
                                  0.
 0.
         0.
                  0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                   0.
                                                                          0.
 0.
         0.
                  0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                   0.
                                                                           0.
 0.
         0.
                  0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                   0.
                                                                           0.
 0.
         0.
                  0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                   0.
                                                                           0.
                  0.
                                                  0.
 0.
          0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                          0.
                                                                   0.
                                                                           0.
                             0.
                                     0.
                                             0.
                                                     0.
 0.0004
            0.
                     0.
                                                             0.
                                                                     0.
                                                                             0.
                                          0.
                                                          0.
                                                                           0.
 -0.0008005 0.0004
                          0.
                                  0.
                                                  0.
                                                                   0.
                                                                                   0.
 0.0004
            -0.0008005 0.0004
                                     0.
                                             0.
                                                     0.
                                                              0.
                                                                              0.
                                                                                      0.
                                                                      0.
         0.0004
                    -0.0008005 0.0004
 0.
                                                              0.
                                                                      0.
                                                                              0.
                                                                                      0.
 0.
         0.
                 0.0004
                            -0.0008005 0.0004
                                                              0.
                                                                      0.
                                                                              0.
                                                                                      0.
                          0.0004
                                    -0.0008005 0.0004
 0.
         0.
                 0.
                                                                      0.
                                                                              0.
                                                                                      0.
 0.
         0.
                 0.
                          0.
                                  0.0004
                                            -0.0008005 0.0004
                                                                      0.
                                                                              0.
                                                                                      0.
                                          0.0004
                                                    -0.0008005 0.0004
                                                                                      0.
 0.
         0.
                 0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                 0.
                                                  0.0004
                                                             -0.0008005 0.0004
 0.
         0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                                                      0.
                                                          0.0004
                                                                     -0.0008005 0.0004
 0.
         0.
                 0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
 0.
         0.
                  0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                   0.0004
                                                                             -0.0008005
 0.
         0.
                  0.
                          0.
                                  0.
                                          0.
                                                  0.
                                                          0.
                                                                   0.
                                                                          -0.02
     column 21
 0.
```

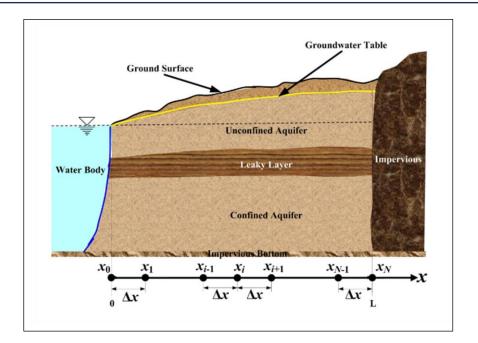
Output: //A

0.





### (8) **GW\_1D\_TDMA**



# Mathematical Conceptualization

The differential equation describing the head distribution in the aquifer is given as

$$\frac{d^2h}{dx^2} = \frac{C_{\mathsf{conf}}}{T}(h - h_{wt}) \tag{1}$$

where,

h = head,

T = aquifer transmissivity,

 $C_{\mathsf{conf}} = \mathsf{hydraulic}$  conductivity/thickness of confining layer,

 $h_{wt} = \text{overlying water table elevation } (c_0 + c_1 x + c_2 x^2).$ 

### **Boundary Conditions**

- $\bullet$  Left Boundary is specified head/ Dirichlet boundary:  $h(x=0)=h_s$
- ullet Right Boundary is impervious/ no-flow/ Neumann Boundary:  $\frac{dh}{dx}\big|_L=0$

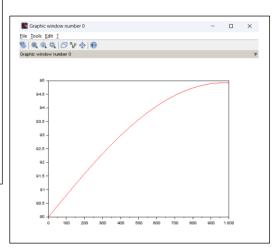
# Mathematical Conceptualizatio Data Values

$$C_{\text{conf}} = 10^{-11}$$
  
 $T = 2 \times 10^{-5}$   
 $c_0 = 90$   
 $c_1 = 0.06$   
 $c_2 = -0.00003$   
 $h_s = 90$   
 $L = 1000$ 

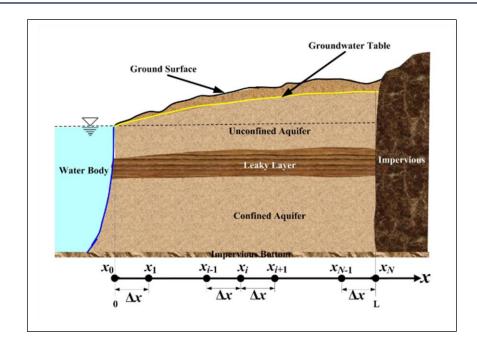
```
//Groundwater 1D using Tridiagonal matrix method
clc
clear
function phi=tdmasolv(b, d, a, r)
//n:number of rows
n=length(d);
a(1)=a(1)/d(1);
r(1)=r(1)/d(1);
//forward elimination
for i=2:n-1
  fact=d(i)-b(i)*a(i-1);
  a(i)=a(i)/fact;
  \mathbf{r}(i) = (\mathbf{r}(i) - \mathbf{b}(i) \cdot \mathbf{r}(i-1)) / \text{fact};
end
r(n)=(r(n)-b(n)*r(n-1))/(d(n)-b(n)*a(n-1));
//Backward substitution
phi(n)=r(n);
for i=n-1:-1:1
  phi(i)=r(i)-a(i)*phi(i+1);
end
endfunction
//....Problem dependent parameters
nnode=21; //number of nodes
xl=0;//coordinate of left end boundary xL
xr=1000;
cconf=1e-11;
T=2e-5;
hs=90;
c0=90;
c1=0.06;
c2 = -0.00003;
```

```
//....
x=linspace(xl,xr,nnode);//In between left
and right boundary, nnode numbers of x
coordinates has been generated.
delx=x(2)-x(1);//gird size
//....Initialization of matrices...
h=zeros(nnode,1);
a=zeros(nnode,1);
d=zeros(nnode,1);
b=zeros(nnode,1);
r=zeros(nnode,1);
//Left boundary
d(1,1)=1.0;
r(1)=hs;
//Interior nodes
for i=2:nnode-1
  b(i,1)=1.0/(delx^2);
  d(i,1)=-((cconf/T)+2.0/(delx^2));
  a(i,1)=1.0/(delx^2);
  r(i) = -(cconf/T)*(c0+c1*x(i)+c2*x(i)^2);
end
//Right boundary
//Two point
d(nnode,1)=1/delx;
b(nnode,1)=-1/delx;
r(nnode)=0;
h=tdmasolv(b,d,a,r)
<u>plot(x,h','-r')</u>
disp("Head at nodes",h)
disp("maximum head",max(h))
```

```
Output:
"Head at nodes"
 90.
 90.404091
 90.805031
 91.199852
 91.585767
 91.960164
 92.320605
 92.664822
 92.990714
 93.296344
 93.579938
 93.839882
 94.074719
 94.283150
 94.464029
 94.616363
 94.739311
 94.832183
 94.894439
 94.925688
 94.925688
 "maximum head"
 94.925688
```



### (9) GW\_1D\_Gauss\_Seidel:



# Mathematical Conceptualization

The differential equation describing the head distribution in the aquifer is given as ,

$$\frac{d^2h}{dx^2} = \frac{C_{\rm conf}}{T}(h - h_{wt}) \tag{1}$$

where,

 $h = \mathsf{head}$ ,

 $T={\sf aquifer\ transmissivity},$ 

 $C_{\rm conf} = {\rm hydraulic\ conductivity/thickness\ of\ confining\ layer,}$ 

 $h_{wt} = \text{overlying water table elevation } (c_0 + c_1 x + c_2 x^2).$ 

### **Boundary Conditions**

- ullet Left Boundary is specified head/ Dirichlet boundary:  $h(x=0)=h_s$
- $\bullet$  Right Boundary is impervious/ no-flow/ Neumann Boundary:  $\frac{dh}{dx}\big|_L=0$

# Mathematical Conceptualizatio

$$\begin{split} C_{\text{conf}} &= 10^{-11} \\ T &= 2 \times 10^{-5} \\ c_0 &= 90 \end{split}$$

$$c_1 = 0.06$$
  
 $c_2 = -0.00003$ 

$$h_s = 90$$
$$L = 1000$$

```
clc
clear
function [count, rmse, phi]=gseidel(A, r, phio, eps_max, omega)
 //Linear Equation:A*phi=r
[nr_A, nc_A] = size(A) / / size of A
[nr_r,nc_r]=size(r)//size of r
if nc_A<>nr_A then
  error('A is not a square matrix')
  abort:
end
if nc_A<>nr_r then
  error('Not compatible matrices')
  abort;
end
n=nc_A
count=0
rmse=1
phi=phio
while rmse>eps_max
  rmse=0
  for i=1:1:n
    resi=r(i)
    for j=1:n
      resi=resi-A(i,j)*phi(j)
    end
    phi(i)=phi(i)+omega*resi/A(i,i)
    rmse=rmse+(omega*resi/A(i,i)).^2
  end
  rmse=sqrt(rmse/n)
  count=count+1;
  disp("Count rmse",[count rmse])
end
endfunction
```

```
//....Problem dependent parameters
nnode=31; //number of nodes
xl=0;//coordinate of left end boundary xL
xr=1000;
cconf=1e-11;
T=2e-5;
hs=90;
c0=90;
c1=0.06;
c2=-0.00003;
x=linspace(xl,xr,nnode);//In between left and right boundary, nnode
numbers of x coordinates has been generated.
delx=x(2)-x(1);//gird size
//....Initialization of matrices...
h=zeros(nnode,1);
A=zeros(nnode,nnode);
r=zeros(nnode,1);
//Left boundary
A(1,1)=1.0;
r(1)=hs;
//Interior nodes
for i=2:nnode-1
  A(i,i-1)=(1.0/(delx^2))*delx^2;
  A(i,i) = -((cconf/T) + 2.0/(delx^2))*delx^2;
  A(i,i+1)=(1.0/(delx^2))*delx^2;
  r(i)=-(cconf/T)*(c0+c1*x(i)+c2*x(i)^2)*delx^2;//delx^2 is multiplied
with each term for scaling
end
//Right boundary
//Two point
A(nnode,nnode)=(1/delx)*delx;
A(nnode,nnode-1)=-(1/delx)*delx;//delx is multiplied for scaling
r(nnode)=0;
//....
ho=hs*ones(nnode,1); //Initial guess =value specified at left hand
boundary
eps_max=1e-6
omega=1
[count,rmse,h]=gseidel(A,r,ho,eps_max,omega)
plot(x,h','-g')
[L,U,E]=lu(A)
D=diag(diag(A))
for i=1:nnode
  L(i,i)=0
  U(i,i)=0
end
c=-inv(D)*(L+U)
eigv=max(abs(spec(c)))
disp("Eigenvalue",eigv)
```

Output:

"Count rmse"

1. 0.0117472

"Count rmse"

2. 0.0117093

"Count rmse"

3. 0.0116714

"Count rmse"

4. 0.0116335

"Count rmse"

5. 0.0115956

•

•

.

"Count rmse"

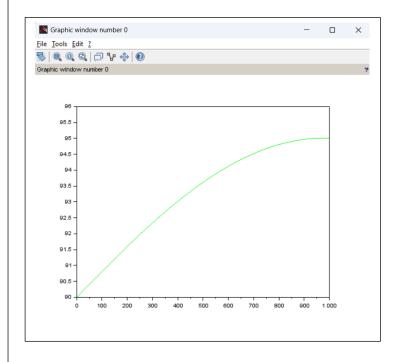
2858. 0.000001

"Count rmse"

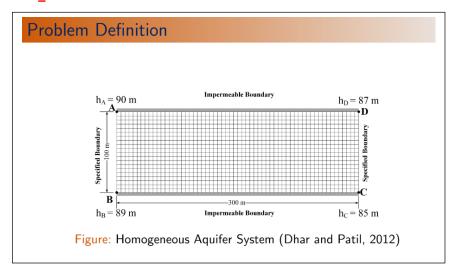
2859. 0.000001

"Eigenvalue"

0.9740632



### (10) GW\_LAPLACE\_2D

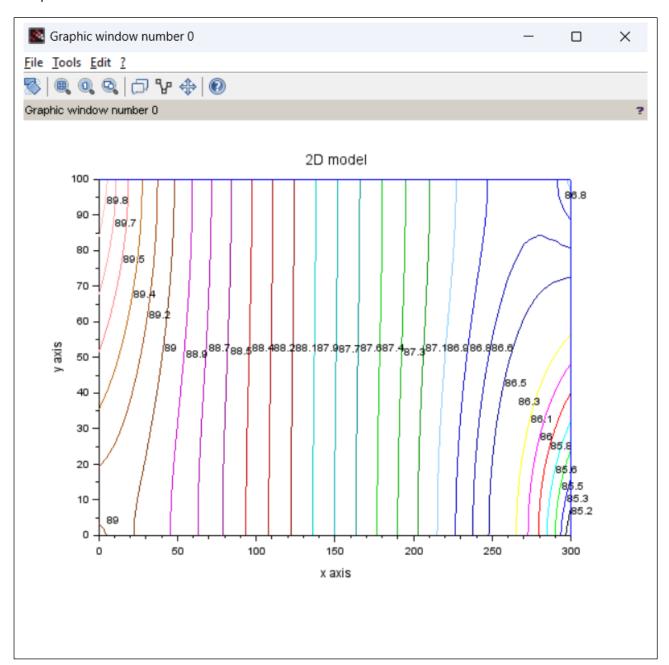


```
//GW LAPLACE 2D
clc
clear
//...problem dependent parameters...
mnode=31;
nnode=21;
Lx=300;
Ly=100;
hA=90;
hB=89;
hC=85;
hD=87;
//calculated values of parameters
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
delta_y=Ly/(nnode-1);
x=0:delta_x:Lx;
y=0:delta_y:Ly;
alphax=1/(delta_x)^2;
alphay=1/(delta_y)^2;
mnnode=mnode*nnode;
A=zeros(mnnode,mnnode);
r=zeros(mnnode,1);
for j=1:nnode
for i=1:mnode
l=i+(j-1)*mnode; //single index notation
//corner points are considered at specified boundary condition
```

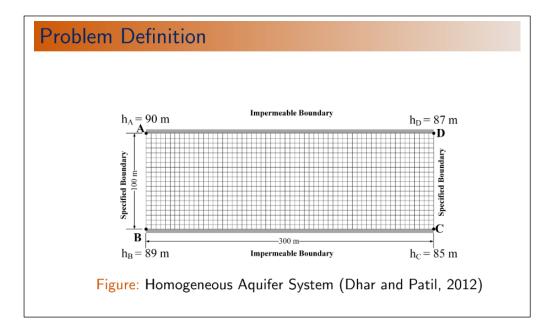
```
//node A
if (i==1 & j==nnode) then
A(l,l)=1;
r(1)=hA;
end
//node B
if (i==1 \& j==1) then
A(1,1)=1;
r(l)=hB;
end
//Node c
if (i==mnode \& j==1)then
A(l,l)=1;
r(l)=hC;
end
//Node D
if (i==mnode & j==nnode)then
A(l,l)=1;
r(l)=hD;
end
//Interior points
if (i>1 & i<mnode) then
if(j>1 & j<nnode)then</pre>
  A(l,l-mnode)=alphay;
  A(l,l-1)=alphax;
  A(l,l)=-2*(alphax+alphay)
  A(l,l+1)=alphax;
  A(l,l+mnode)=alphay;
  r(1)=0;
end
end
//specified LBC
if (i==1) then
  if (j>1 & j<nnode)then
    A(l,l)=1.0;
    r(l)=hB+(hA-hB)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
  end
end
//specified RBC
if (i==mnode) then
  if (j>1 & j<nnode)then
    A(l,l)=1.0;
    r(l)=hC+(hD-hC)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
  end
end
```

```
//No flow BBC
if (j==1)then
  if (i>1 & i<mnode)then
    //3 point boundary
    A(l,l)=-3/(2*delta_y);
    A(l,l+mnode)=4/(2*delta_y);
    A(l,l+2*mnode)=-1/(2*delta_y);
    r(1)=0;
  end
end
//No flow TBC
if (j==nnode) then
  if (i>1 & i<mnode)then
    //3 point boundary
    A(l,l)=-3/(2*delta_y);
    A(l,l-mnode)=4/(2*delta_y);
    A(l,l-2*mnode)=-1/(2*delta_y);
    r(1)=0;
  end
end
end
end
//Solution of system
h=A\r
for j=1:nnode
  for i=1:mnode
    l=i+(j-1)*mnode;
    hdata(i,j)=h(l);
  end
end
contour(x,y,hdata,30)
xtitle("2D model","x axis","y axis");
plot([0 300],[100 100],'-')
plot([300,300],[0 100],'-')
```

## Output:



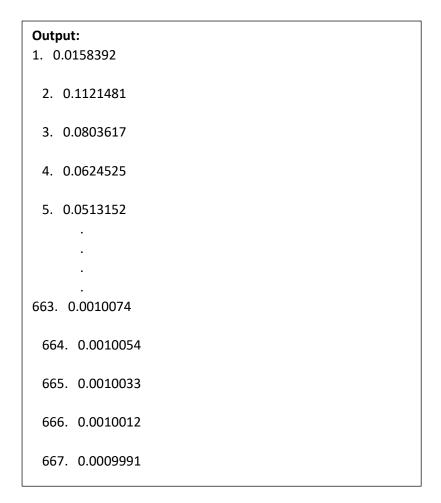
### (11) GW\_STEADY\_LAPLACE\_2D\_ITERATIVE

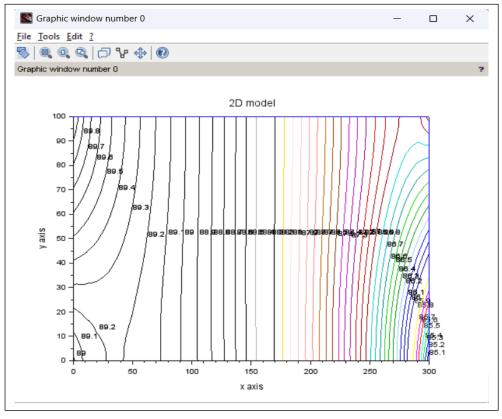


```
clc
clear
//...problem dependent parameters...
mnode=31;
nnode=21;
Lx=300;
Ly=100;
hA=90;
hB=89;
hC=85;
hD=87;
omega=1.0;
//calculated values of parameters
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
delta_y=Ly/(nnode-1);
x=0:delta_x:Lx;
y=0:delta_y:Ly;
alphax=1/(delta_x)^2;
alphay=1/(delta_y)^2;
eps_max=1e-3;
```

```
//initialization
h=hA*ones(mnode,nnode);
count=0;
rmse=1
while rmse>eps_max
  rmse=0;
 for j=1:nnode
    for i=1:mnode
      if (i>1 & i<mnode) then
        if (j>1 & j<nnode) then //interor nodes
          cencoff=-2*(alphax+alphay);
          res=-alphay*h(i,j-1)-alphax*h(i-1,j)+2*(alphax+alphay)*h(i,j)-
alphax*h(i+1,j)-alphay*h(i,j+1);
          h(i,j)=h(i,j)+omega*res/cencoff
          rmse=rmse+(omega*res/cencoff).^2;
        end
      end
      //Node A
      if (i==1 & j==nnode)then
        h(i,j)=hA;
      end
      //Node B
      if (i==1 \& j==1) then h(i,j)=hB; end
      //Node C
      if (i==mnode \& j==1) then h(i,j)=hC; end
      //Node D
      if (i==mnode & j==nnode) then h(i,j)=hD;end
      //Specified LBC
      if (i==1) then
        if (j>1 & j<nnode)then
          h(i,j)=hB+(hA-hB)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
        end
      end
      //Specified RBC
      if (i==mnode) then
        if (j>1 & j<nnode) then
          h(i,j)=hC+(hD-hC)*(j-1)*(delta_v/Ly);
        end
      end
```

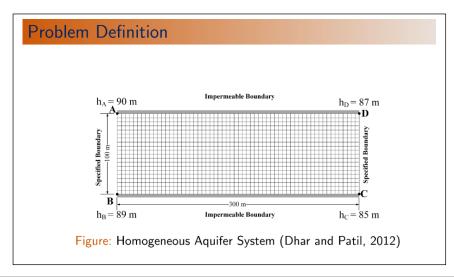
```
//Neuman BBC
if (j==1) then
if(i>1 & i<mnode) then
h(i,j)=(4*h(i,j+1)-h(i,j+2))/3;
end
end
//Neumann TBC
if (j==nnode) then
if (i>1 & i<mnode)then
//3 point
h(i,j)=(4*h(i,j-1)-h(i,j-2))/3;
end
end
end
end
rmse=sqrt(rmse/(mnode*nnode)); //overall rmse value
count=count+1
disp([count rmse])
end
contour(x,y,h,50)
xtitle("2D model","x axis","y axis");
plot([0 300],[100 100],'-')
plot([300,300],[0 100],'-')
```





### (12) GW\_UNSTEADY\_2D\_EXPLICIT

//Error level: low. ( Some cross-contours in graph).

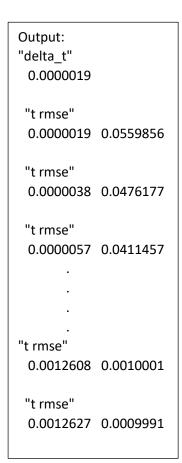


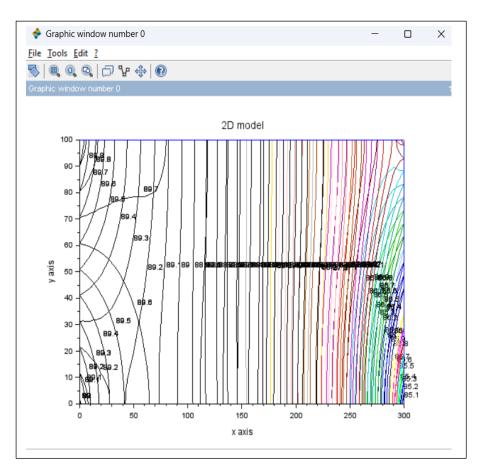
```
clc
clear
//....Problem dependent paramaters...
mnode=31;
nnode=21;
Lx = 300:
Ly=100;
hA=90:
hB=89;
hC=85;
hD=87:
Time_max=5;
eps_max=1e-3;
S=5e-5;//storativity
T=200;//Transmissivity
//Calculated parameter values
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
delta_y=Ly/(nnode-1);
x=0:delta_x:Lx;
y=0:delta_y:Ly;
delta_t=0.5;//we assumed. May need to be recalculated based on
alphax and alphay values.
alphax=(T*delta_t)/(S*delta_x^2);
alphay=(T*delta_t)/(S*delta_y^2);
sumalpha=alphax+alphay;
```

```
while sumalpha>0.5
  delta_t=delta_t/2
  alphax=(T*delta_t)/(S*delta_x^2);
  alphay=(T*delta_t)/(S*delta_y^2);
  sumalpha=alphax+alphay;//this while loop is to ensure stability
criteria of explicit problem and to take appropriate delta_t value.
End
disp("delta_t",delta_t)
//Initialization
ho=hA*ones(mnode,nnode);//ho for old time level
hn=zeros(mnode,nnode);//hn for new time level
//Boundary Condition
for j=1:nnode
 //Dirichlet LBC
 ho(1,j)=hB+(hA-hB)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
 //Dirichlet RBC
 ho(mnode,j)=hC+(hD-hC)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
end
count=0;
rmse=1;
t=0;
//Time loop
while t<Time_max</pre>
 t=t+delta_t;
 //Interior node
  for j=1:nnode
    for i=1:mnode
      if (i>1 & i<mnode)then
        if (j>1 & j<nnode)then
          hn(i,j)=alphay*ho(i,j-1)+alphax*ho(i-1,j)+(1-i)
2*(alphax+alphay))*ho(i,j)+alphax*ho(i+1,j)+alphay*ho(i,j+1);
end
end
end
end
//Boundary nodes
for j=1:nnode
  for i=1:mnode
```

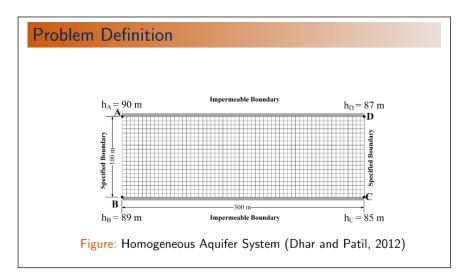
```
//node A
  if (i==1 & j==nnode)then
    hn(i,j)=hA;
  end
  //Node B
  if (i==1 \& j==1) then hn(i,j)=hB; end
  //Node C
  if (i==mnode \& j==1) then hn(i,j)=hC; end
  //Node D
  if (i==mnode & j==nnode) then hn(i,j)=hD;end
  //Specified LBC
  if (i==1) then
    if (j>1 & j<nnode)then
      hn(i,j)=hB+(hA-hB)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
    end
  end
  //Specified RBC
  if (i==mnode) then
    if (j>1 & j<nnode) then
      hn(i,j)=hC+(hD-hC)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
    end
  end
//Neuman BBC
if (j==1) then
if(i>1 & i<mnode) then
hn(i,j)=(4*hn(i,j+1)-hn(i,j+2))/3;
end
end
//Neumann TBC
if (j==nnode) then
if (i>1 & i<mnode)then
//3 point
hn(i,j)=(4*hn(i,j-1)-hn(i,j-2))/3; //Boundary conditions are
evaluated based on new time level values
end
end
end
end
```

```
rmse=0;
for j=1:nnode
  for i=1:mnode
    rmse=rmse+(hn(i,j)-ho(i,j)).^2;
    ho(i,j)=hn(i,j);
end
end
rmse=sqrt(rmse/(mnode*nnode));
disp("t rmse",[t rmse])
if (rmse<eps_max) then
  break //while loop terminated
end
end
contour(x,y,hn,50)
xtitle("2D model","x axis","y axis");
plot([0 300],[100 100],'-')
plot([300,300],[0 100],'-')
```





### (13) GW\_UNSTEADY\_2D\_IMPLICIT\_ITERATIVE



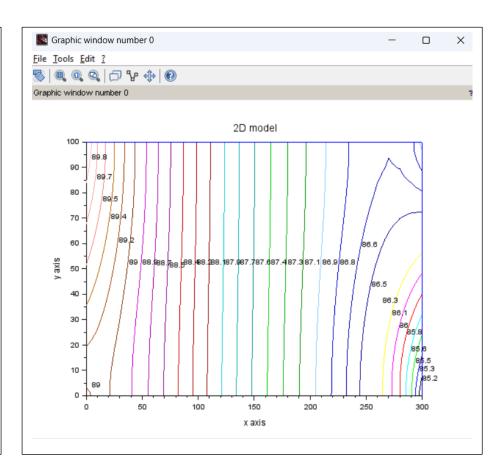
```
clc
clear
//....Problem dependent paramaters...
mnode=31;
nnode=21;
Lx = 300:
Ly=100;
hA=90;
hB=89;
hC=85;
hD=87;
Time_max=5;
eps_max=1e-3;
S=5e-5;//storativity
T=200;//Transmissivity
omega=1;
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
delta_y=Ly/(nnode-1);
x=0:delta_x:Lx;
y=0:delta_y:Ly;
delta_t=0.5;//Implicit scheme is unconditionally stable.No
need to update
alphax=(T*delta_t)/(S*delta_x^2);
alphay=(T*delta_t)/(S*delta_y^2);
```

```
//Initialization
ho=hA*ones(mnode,nnode);
hn=zeros(mnode,nnode);
//Boundary Condition
for j=1:nnode
 //Dirichlet LBC
  ho(1,j)=hB+(hA-hB)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
  //Dirichlet RBC
  ho(mnode,j)=hC+(hD-hC)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
end
//Time loop
t=0:
while t<Time_max
  t=t+delta t;
  count=0;
  rmse=1;
 //space loop
  while rmse>eps_max
    rmse=0;
    for j=1:nnode
    for i=1:mnode
      if (i>1 & i<mnode) then
        if (j>1 & j<nnode) then //interor nodes
          cencoff=-(1+2*(alphax+alphay));
          res=-ho(i,j)-alphay*hn(i,j-1)-alphax*hn(i-
1,j)+(1+2*(alphax+alphay)*hn(i,j))-alphax*hn(i+1,j)-
alphay*hn(i,j+1);
          hn(i,j)=hn(i,j)+omega*res/cencoff
          rmse=rmse+(omega*res/cencoff).^2;
        end
      end
```

```
//node A
      if (i==1 & j==nnode)then
        hn(i,j)=hA;
      end
      //Node B
      if (i==1 \& j==1) then hn(i,j)=hB; end
      //Node C
      if (i=mnode \& j==1) then hn(i,j)=hC; end
      //Node D
      if (i==mnode & j==nnode) then hn(i,j)=hD;end
      //Specified LBC
      if (i==1) then
        if (j>1 & j<nnode)then
          hn(i,j)=hB+(hA-hB)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
        end
      end
      //Specified RBC
      if (i==mnode) then
        if (j>1 & j<nnode) then
          hn(i,j)=hC+(hD-hC)*(j-1)*(delta_y/Ly);
        end
      end
//Neuman BBC
      if(j==1)then
        if (i>1 & i<mnode) then
          res=hn(i,j+1)-hn(i,j);
          hn(i,j)=hn(i,j)+omega*(hn(i,j+1)-i)
hn(i,j));//evaluated considering 2 points
          rmse=rmse+(omega*res).^2; //sum of individual
errors
        end
      end
      //Neuman TBC
      if(j==nnode)then
        if (i>1 & i<mnode) then
          res=hn(i,j-1)-hn(i,j);
          hn(i,j)=hn(i,j)+omega*(hn(i,j-1)-hn(i,j));
          rmse=rmse+(omega*res).^2;
        end
      end
    end
  end
```

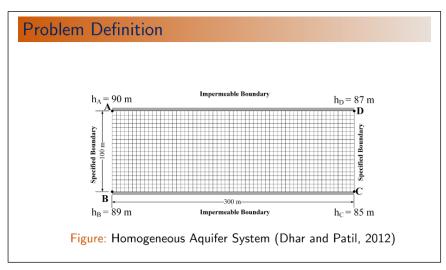
```
rmse=sqrt(rmse/(mnode*nnode)); //overall rmse value
count=count+1
disp([count rmse])
end
rmse=0;
for j=1:nnode
 for i=1:mnode
    rmse=rmse+(hn(i,j)-ho(i,j)).^2;
    ho(i,j)=hn(i,j);
end
end
if (rmse<eps_max) then
 break //while loop terminated
end
end
contour(x,y,hn,30)
xtitle("2D model","x axis","y axis");
plot([0 300],[100 100],'-')
plot([300,300],[0 100],'-')
```

# Output: //count rmse 1. 2.5735614 2. 3.0996063 3. 2.3321854 4. 1.8629285 5. 1.5528867 ... 2 425. 0.0010022 2426. 0.0010001 2427. 0.000998



### (14) GW unsteady 2D iterative implicit FVM

//Error level: ..... (Syntax error, no output is coming).



```
clc
clear
//GW unsteady 2D iterative implicit FVM
//....Problem dependent parameters..
mnode=31;
nnode=21;
mcell=mnode-1;
ncell=nnode-1;
Lx = 300;
Ly=100;
hA=90;
hB=89;
hC=85;
hD=87;
Time_max=50;
eps_max=1e-3;
S=5e-5;//storativity
T=200;//Transmissivity
omega=1;
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
delta_y=Ly/(nnode-1);
x=delta_x/2:delta_x:(Lx-delta_x/2);
y=delta_y/2:delta_y:(Ly-delta_y/2);
delta_t=0.5;
alphax=(T*delta_t)/(S*delta_x^2);
alphay=(T*delta_t)/(S*delta_y^2);
```

```
//modified corner heads (Because, these values should be defined
at cell centered positions, not at the corners anymore)
hAm=hB+((hA-hB)/Ly)*(Ly-delta_y/2); //Ly-delta_y/2 is the
distance between corner point B and cell centered A.
hBm=hB+((hA-hB)/Ly)*(delta_y/2);
hCm=hC+((hD-hC)/Ly)*(delta_y/2);
hDm=hC+((hD-hC)/Ly)*(Ly-delta_y/2);
//Initialization
ho=hA*ones(mcell,ncell);//old time level
hn=hA*ones(mcell,ncell);//New time level
//Time loop
t=0;
while t<Time_max
 t=t+delta t;
  count=0;
  rmse=1;
//space loop
while rmse>eps_max
  rmse=0;
  for j=1:ncell
    for i=1:mcell
//Interior nodes
if(i>1 & i<mcell) then
  if(j>1 & j<ncell)then
    a_S=alphay;
    a_W=alphax;
    a_P=-1-(2*(alphax+alphay));
    a_E=alphax;
    a_N=alphay;
    r_P=-ho(i,j);
    res=r_P-(a_S*hn(i,j-1)+a_W*hn(i-
1,j)+a_P*hn(i,j)+a_E*hn(i+1,j)+a_N*hn(i,j+1));
end
end
//cell A
if (i==1 \& j==ncell) then
 a_S=alphay;
 a_W=0;
 a_P=-1-4*alphax-alphay;
 a_E = (4/3)^* alphax;
 a_N = 0;
end
```

```
//Cell B
if (i==1 \& j==1) then
      a S=0;
      a W=0:
      a_P=-1-4*alphax-alphay;
      a_E = (4/3)^* alphax;
      a N=alphay;
      r_P=-ho(i,i)-(8/3)*alphax*hBm;
      res=r P-(a P*hn(i,i)+a E*hn(i+1,i)+a N*hn(i,i+1));
end
//Cell C
if (i==mcell \& i==1) then
      a_P=-1-4*alphax-alphay;
      res=(-ho(i,j)-(8/3)*alphax*hCm)-((4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(4/3)*alph
(1+4*alphax+alphay)*hn(i,j)+alphay*hn(i,j+1));
end
//Cell D
if (i==mcell & j==ncell) then
      a_P=-(1+4*alphax+alphay);
      res=(-ho(i,j)-(8/3)*alphax*hDm)-(alphay*hn(i,j-
1)+(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-1,j)-(1+4*alphax+alphay)*hn(i,j));
end
//Specified LBC
if (i==1) then
      if (j>1 & j<ncell)then
         a_P=-(1+4*alphax+2*alphay);
      hvl=hBm+(hAm-hBm)*(j-1)*((delta_y)/(Ly-delta_y));
//hvl=head value at the left boundary.As FVM considers cell
centered values dimensions of the domain length=(Lx-delta x) and
width=(Ly-delta_y)
      res=(-ho(i,j)-(8/3)*alphax*hvl)-(alphay*hn(i,j-1)-
(1+4*alphax+2*alphay)*hn(i,j)+(4/3)*alphax*hn(i+1,j)+alphay*
hn(i,j+1);
end
end
```

```
//Specified RBC
if (i==mcell) then
  if (j>1 & j<ncell)then
    a_P=-(1+4*alphax+2*alphay);
    hvr=hCm+(hDm-hCm)*(j-1)*delta_y/(Ly-delta_y);
    res=(-ho(i,j)-(8/3)*alphax*hvr)-(alphay*hn(i,j-1)-
(1+4*alphax+2*alphay)*hn(i,j)+(4/3)*alphax*hn(i-
1,j+alphay*hn(i,j+1))
end
//Neumann TBC
if (j==ncell) then
  if (i>1 & i<mcell)then
    a_P=-(1+2*alphax+alphay);
    res=-ho(i,j)-(alphay*hn(i,j-1)+alphax*hn(i-1,j)-
(1+2*alphax+alphay)*hn(i,j)+alphax*hn(i+1,j));
end
end
//Neumann BBC
if (j==1) then
  if (i>1 & i<mcell)then
    a_P=-(1+2*alphax+alphay);
    res=-ho(i,j)-(alphax*hn(i-1,j)-
(1+2*alphax+alphay)*hn(i,j)+alphax*hn(i+1,j)++alphay*hn(i,j+1));
end
end
//Update
hn(i,j)=hn(i,j)+omega*res/a_P;
rmse=rmse+(omega*res/a_P).^2;//Total rmse
end
end
rmse=sqrt(rmse/(mcell*ncell));//Actual rmse
count = count +1;
disp([count rmse])
end
```

```
//To check whether things are converging with time or not
rmse_t=0;
for j=1:ncell
  for i=1:mcell
    rmse_t=rmse_t+(hn(i,j)-ho(i,j)).^2;
    ho(i,j)=hn(i,j);
  end
end
//Condition for steady state
if (rmse_t<eps_max) then
  break
end
end
//Boundary information
hdata=zeros(ncell+2,mcell+2);//corner points need to be added to
this matrix to get the picture of full domain. those points were
excluded during FVM formulation.
//Internal cells
for j=2:ncell+1;
  for i=mcell+1
    hdata(i,j)=hn(i-1,j-1);//because, after updating, one extra row
of nodes added to the bottom.
  end
end
//Input the corner values at 'hdata' matrix
hdata(1,ncell+2)=hA;
hdata(1,1)=hB;
hdata(mcell+2,1)=hC;
hdata(mcell+2,ncell+2)=hD;
//Left and right boundary
for j=2:ncell+1
  hdata(1,j)=hBm+(hAm-hBm)*((j-2)*delta y)/(Ly-
delta_y);//left boundary. along a column of 'hdata',1st
node,h(1,1)=hB; 2nd node h(2,1)=hBm; etc.
hdata(mcell+2,j)=hCm+(hDm-hCm)*(j-2)*(delta_y/(Ly-delta_y));
//Right boundary
end
```

```
//Bottom and top boundary
for i=2:mcell+1
    hdata(i,1)=(9*hn(i-1,1)-hn(i-1,2))/8;//Bottom boundary
    hdata(i,ncell+2)=(9*hn(i-1,1)-hn(i-1,ncell-1))/8;

end
end
xn=[0 x Lx];
yn=[0 y Ly];
contour(xn,yn,hdata,30)
xtitle("2D FVM","x axis","y axis");
plot([0 300],[100 100],'-')
plot([300,300],[0 100],'-')
```

```
Output:
```

```
at line 91 of function contour2d ( C:\Program Files\scilab-6.1.1\modules\graphics\macros\contour2d.sci line 103 )

at line 91 of function contour ( C:\Program Files\scilab-6.1.1\modules\graphics\macros\contour.sci line 104 )

at line 165 of executed file
C:\Users\sayak\OneDrive\Desktop\CH_assignments\GW_UNSTEADY_2D_IMPLICIT_ITER
ATIVE_FVM.sce
```

contour2di: Wrong size for input arguments: Incompatible sizes.

# **Problem Statement**

### Given

```
Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular y_0=0.8m B=15m g=9.81m/s^2 S_0=0.0008 n=0.015 L_x=200m Q=20m^3/s
```

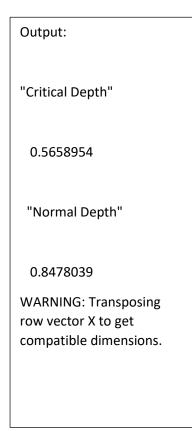
### Required

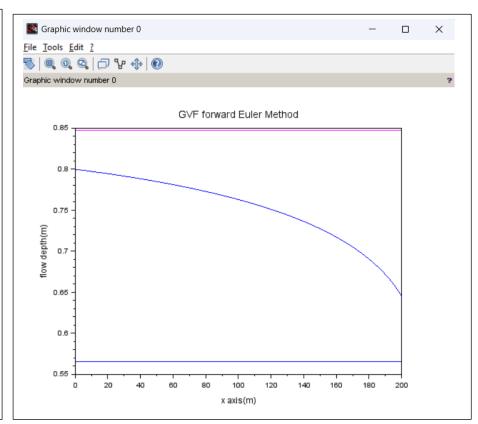
Identify the type of GVF Profile: ? Plot of the GVF Profile.

```
//GRADUALLY VARIED FLOW-FORWARD EULER
clc
clear all
//Data given
Q = 20;
S0=0.0008;
B=15;//m, Channel width @rectangular channel
Lx=200;//length of the channel reach
y0=0.8;//initial depth at x=0
n=0.015;
g=9.81;
mnode=201;//number of nodes in the x directions
global('Q','S0','n','B','g')//global variables . for writing multiple
functions later, we can directly utilize these constant values.
//**************
//calculation of critical depth
yc=(Q^2/(g^*B^2))^(1/3);//for rectangular channel.equation
(73)
disp("Critical Depth",yc)
```

```
//calculation of normal depth using NR method [from equation
(75.1)
//To define G and G' functions
function Gval=Gfunc(y)
  Gval=(S0^{(1/2)*}B^{(5/3)}/n)*(y/(B+2*y))^{(2/3)*}y-Q;//eqn(74)
endfunction
function Gpval=Gderi(y)
  term1=(S0^{(1/2)*}B^{(5/3)})/(3*n);
  term2=v^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*v)};
  term3 = (B + 2*y)^{(5/3)};
Gpval = (S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)}}/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}
;//G' from eqn (76)
Gpval=term1*term2/term3;
endfunction
//Newton-Raphson method (to solve nonlinear 'Gval' eqaution for
getting yn)
eps_max=1e-6;
aerror=1; //absolute error
yn=yc; //To start the iteration loop, critical depth is our initial guess.
while abs(aerror)>eps_max
  aerror=(Gfunc(yn)/Gderi(yn));
  yn=yn-aerror; //yn(p)=yn(p-1)-(G(yn(p-1))/G'(yn(p-1))
1)))..egn(75.1))
disp("Normal Depth",yn)
//dydx function calculation from Governing Equation
function dydx = psi(x, y) //equation (73)
  A_y=B^*y;
  P y=B+2*v;
  R_y=A_y/P_y;//Area, Perimeter and hydraulic radius are function
of y
  Sf=(n^2*Q^2)/(R_y^4/3)*A_y^2);//friction slope
  Frs=(Q^2*B)/(g*A_y^3);//Fr^2
  dvdx=(S0-Sf)/(1-Frs);
endfunction
```

```
//**************
//Forward Euler method [to get GVF profile for nodes along x
direction]
xc=linspace(0,Lx,mnode);//x coordinate vector of nodes
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
yv=zeros(mnode,1);//Initialization of flow depth vector
yv(1)=y0;//Input Boundary value in yv vector
//input other entries
for i=2:mnode
 yv(i)=yv(i-1)+delta_x*psi(xc(i-1),yv(i-1));
end
plot(xc,yv,"-b")
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yn yn],'-m')
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
<u>plot([0 Lx],[yc yc],'-b')</u>
xtitle("GVF forward Euler Method","x axis(m)","flow
depth(m)")
```





### (16) GVF\_EULER\_CAUCHY

```
Problem Statement

Given

Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular
y_0 = 0.8m
B = 15m
g = 9.81m/s^2
S_0 = 0.0008
n = 0.015
L_x = 200m
Q = 20m^3/s

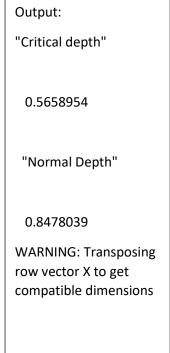
Required

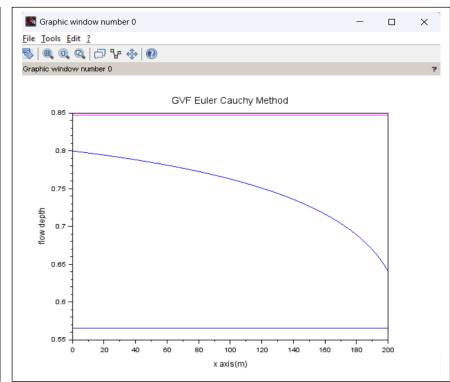
Identify the type of GVF Profile: ?
Plot of the GVF Profile.
```

```
//GRADUALLY VARIED FLOW- EULER CAUCHY METHOD
clc
clear all
//Data given
Q = 20;
S0=0.0008;
B=15;//m, Channel width @rectangular channel
Lx=200;//length of the channel reach
y0=0.8;//initial depth at x=0
n=0.015;
g=9.81;
mnode=201;//number of nodes in the x directions
global('Q','S0','n','B','g')//global variables . for writing multiple
functions later, we can directly utilize these constant values.
//***************
//calculation of critical depth
yc=(Q^2/(g^*B^2))^(1/3);//for\ rectangular\ channel.equation
(73)
disp("Critical depth",yc)
```

```
//calculation of normal depth using NR method [from equation (75.1)]
//To define G and G' functions
function Gval=Gfunc(y)
      Gval=(S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)/n}*(y/(B+2*y))^{(2/3)*y}-Q;//eqn(74))
endfunction
function Gpval=Gderi(y)
      term1=(S0^{(1/2)*}B^{(5/3)})/(3*n);
     term2=y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)};
     term3=(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};
Gpval = (S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)}}/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(
/G' from eqn (76)
Gpval=term1*term2/term3;
endfunction
//Newton-Raphson method (to solve nonlinear 'Gval' egaution for
getting yn)
eps_max=1e-6;
aerror=1; //absolute error
yn=yc; //To start the iteration loop, critical depth is our initial guess.
while abs(aerror)>eps max
      aerror=(Gfunc(yn)/Gderi(yn));
      yn=yn-aerror; //yn(p)=yn(p-1)-(G(yn(p-1))/G'(yn(p-1)))...eqn(75.1))
 disp("Normal Depth",yn)
//dydx function calculation from Governing Equation
function dydx = psi(x, y) //equation (73)
     A_y=B^*v;
     P v = B + 2 *_{v};
      R_y=A_y/P_y;//Area, Perimeter and hydraulic radius are function of
y
      Sf=(n^2*Q^2)/(R_y^4/3)*A_y^2);//friction slope
      Frs=(Q^2*B)/(g*A_y^3);//Fr^2
      dvdx=(S0-Sf)/(1-Frs);
endfunction
```

```
//**************
//Euler-Cauchy method [to get GVF profile for nodes along x direction]
xc=linspace(0,Lx,mnode);//x coordinate vector of nodes
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
yv=zeros(mnode,1);//Initialization of flow depth vector
yv(1)=y0;//Input Boundary value in yv vector
//input other entries
for i=2:mnode
  K1=delta_x*psi(xc(i-1),yv(i-1)); //K1  and K2  for ith point are
calculated from previous (i-1)th point data.(explicit)
  K2=delta_x*psi(xc(i-1)+delta_x,yv(i-1)+K1)
  yv(i)=yv(i-1)+0.5*(K1+K2);//Equation (78)
end
plot(xc,yv,"-b")
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yn yn],'-m')
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
<u>plot([0 Lx],[yc yc],'-b')</u>
xtitle("GVF Euler Cauchy Method","x axis(m)","flow depth")
```





#### (17) GVF\_Modified\_EULER

```
Problem Statement

Given

Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular y_0 = 0.8m
B = 15m
g = 9.81m/s^2
S_0 = 0.0008
n = 0.015
L_x = 200m
Q = 20m^3/s

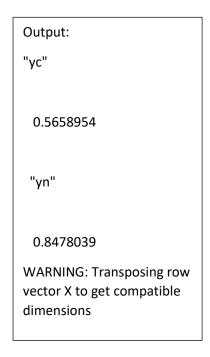
Required

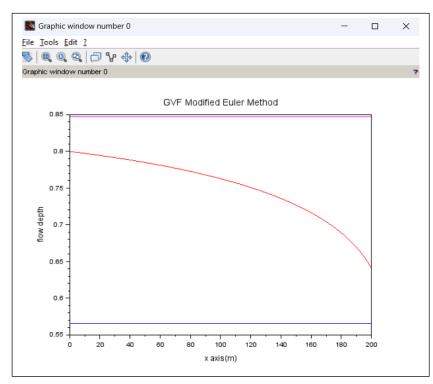
Identify the type of GVF Profile: ?
Plot of the GVF Profile.
```

```
//GRADUALLY VARIED FLOW-MODIFIED EULER
clc
clear all
//Data given
Q = 20;
S0=0.0008:
B=15;//m, Channel width @rectangular channel
Lx=200;//length of the channel reach
y0=0.8;//initial depth at x=0
n=0.015;
g=9.81;
mnode=201;//number of nodes in the x directions
global('Q','S0','n','B','g')//global variables. for writing
multiple functions later, we can directly utilize these
constant values.
//**************
//calculation of critical depth
yc = (Q^2/(g^*B^2))^(1/3); //for\ rectangular
channel.equation (73)
disp("yc",yc)
```

```
//*****************
//calculation of normal depth using NR method [from equation
(75.1)
//To define G and G' functions
function Gval=Gfunc(y)
  Gval=(S0^{(1/2)}*B^{(5/3)}/n)*(y/(B+2*y))^{(2/3)}*y-
Q_{:}//egn(74)
endfunction
function Gpval=Gderi(y)
  term1=(S0^{(1/2)}*B^{(5/3)})/(3*n);
  term2=y^{(2/3)}*(5*B+6*y);
  term3=(B+2*v)^{(5/3)};
Gpval = (S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)}}/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)
^{(5/3);//G'} from eqn (76)
Gpval=term1*term2/term3;
endfunction
//Newton-Raphson method (to solve nonlinear 'Gval' eqaution
for getting yn)
eps_max=1e-6;
aerror=1; //absolute error
yn=yc; //To start the iteration loop, critical depth is our initial
guess.
while abs(aerror)>eps_max
  aerror=(Gfunc(yn)/Gderi(yn));
  yn=yn-aerror; //yn(p)=yn(p-1)-(G(yn(p-1))/G'(yn(p-1))
1)))..eqn(75.1))
end
disp("yn",yn)
//***********************
//dydx function calculation from Governing Equation
function dydx = psi(x, y) //equation (73)
  A_y=B^*y;
  P_{y}=B+2*_{y};
  R_y=A_y/P_y;//Area, Perimeter and hydraulic radius are
function of y
  Sf=(n^2*Q^2)/(R_y^4/3)*A_y^2);//friction slope
  Frs=(Q^2*B)/(g*A_v^3);//Fr^2
  dvdx=(S0-Sf)/(1-Frs);
endfunction
```

```
//Modified Euler method [to get GVF profile for nodes along x
direction]
xc=linspace(0,Lx,mnode);//x coordinate vector of nodes
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
yv=zeros(mnode,1);//Initialization of flow depth vector
yv(1)=y0;//Input Boundary value in yv vector
//input other entries
for i=2:mnode
  K1=delta_x*psi(xc(i-1),yv(i-1)); //K1 and K2 for ith point are
calculated from previous (i-1)th point data.(explicit)
  K2 = delta_x*psi(xc(i-1)+0.5*delta_x,yv(i-1)+0.5*K1)
 yv(i)=yv(i-1)+K2;//Equation (78)
end
plot(xc,yv,"-r")
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yn yn],'-m')
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yc yc],'-b')
xtitle("GVF Modified Euler Method","x axis(m)","flow depth")
```





### (18) GVF\_IMPLICIT\_BACKWARD\_EULER

```
Problem Statement

Given

Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular y_0 = 0.8m
B = 15m
g = 9.81m/s^2
S_0 = 0.0008
n = 0.015
L_x = 200m
Q = 20m^3/s

Required

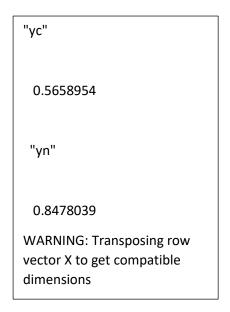
Identify the type of GVF Profile: ?
Plot of the GVF Profile.
```

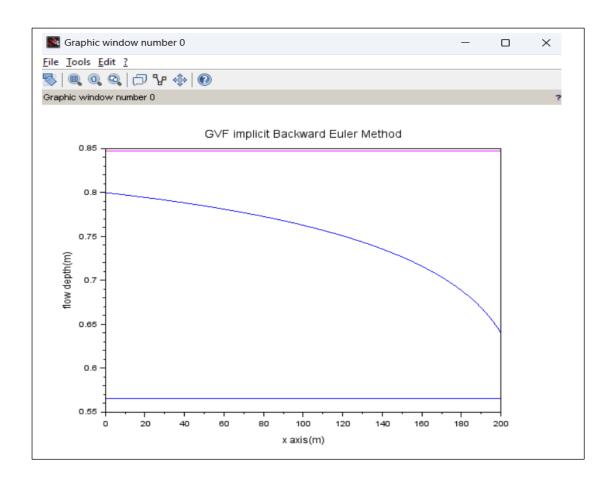
```
//GRADUALLY VARIED FLOW-IMPLICIT BACKWARD EULER
clc
clear
//Data given
Q = 20;
S0=0.0008;
B=15;//m, Channel width @rectangular channel
Lx=200;//length of the channel reach
y0=0.8;//initial depth at x=0
n=0.015;
g=9.81;
mnode=201;//number of nodes in the x directions
global('Q','S0','n','B','g')//global variables. for writing
multiple functions later, we can directly utilize these constant
values.
//***************
//calculation of critical depth
yc=(Q^2/(g^*B^2))^(1/3);//for\ rectangular\ channel.equation
(73)
disp("yc",yc)
```

```
//calculation of critical depth
yc=(Q^2/(g^*B^2))^(1/3);//for\ rectangular\ channel.equation
(73)
disp(yc)
//calculation of normal depth using NR method [from equation
(75.1)
//To define G and G' functions
function Gval=Gfunc(v)
  Gval=(S0^{(1/2)}*B^{(5/3)}/n)*(y/(B+2*y))^{(2/3)}*y-
Q;//eqn(127)
endfunction
function Gpval=Gderi(y)
  term1=(S0^{(1/2)}*B^{(5/3)})/(3*n);
  term2=v^{(2/3)}*(5*B+6*v);
  term3=(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};
Gpval = (S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)}}/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}
/3);//G'
Gpval=term1*term2/term3;//from eqn (129)
endfunction
//Newton-Raphson method (to solve nonlinear 'Gval' eqaution for
getting yn)
eps max=1e-6;
aerror=1; //absolute error
yn=yc; //To start the iteration loop, critical depth is our initial
guess.
while abs(aerror)>eps_max
  aerror=(Gfunc(yn)/Gderi(yn));
  yn=yn-aerror; //yn(p)=yn(p-1)-(G(yn(p-1))/G'(yn(p-1))
1)))..eqn(75.1))
end
disp("yn",yn)
```

```
//dydx function calculation from Governing Equation
function dydx = psi(x, y) //equation (73)
  A v=B*v;
  P v = B + 2 * v;
  R_y=A_y/P_y;//Area, Perimeter and hydraulic radius are function of
  Sf=(n^2*Q^2)/(R_y^4/3)*A_y^2);//friction slope
  Frs=(Q^2*B)/(g*A_y^3);//Fr^2
  dydx=(S0-Sf)/(1-Frs);
endfunction
//function Fval=Ffunc(y,x,delta_x,yp)
// Fval=y-delta_x*psi(x,y)-yp //y=new value,yp=previous known
value.Equation(134)
//endfunction
//function Fpval=Fderi(y,delta_x) //derivative of Fval wrt y(new)
// term1=(1-Q^2/(B^2*g*y^3))^(-1);
// term2=(2*n^2*Q^2)/(B^2*y^3);
// term3=(B*y/(B+2*y))^{(-4/3)};
// term4=(4*n^2*Q^2)/(3*B^2*y^2);
// term5=(B*y/(B+2*y))^{(-7/3)};
// term6=((B/(B+2*y))-(2*B*y/(B+2*y)^2));
// term7=(3*Q^2)/(B^2*g*y^4);
// term8=(1-Q^2/(B^2*g^*y^3))^(-2);
// term9=S0:
// term10=(n^2*Q^2)/(B^2*y^2);
// term11=(B*y/(B+2*y))^{(4/3)};
// Fpval=1-delta x*(term1*(term2*term3+term4*term5*term6)-
term7*term8*(term9-term10*term11));
//endfunction
```

```
////function psipval=psideri(x,y,delta_x)
function psipval=psideri(x, y, delta_x)//derivative of psival wrt
y(new)
  term1=(1-Q^2/(B^2*g*v^3))^{-1};
  term2 = (2*n^2*Q^2)/(B^2*y^3);
  term3=(B*v/(B+2*v))^{-4/3};
  term4 = (4*n^2*0^2)/(3*B^2*v^2);
  term5 = (B*y/(B+2*y))^{(-7/3)};
  term6 = ((B/(B+2*y))-(2*B*y/(B+2*y)^2));
  term7 = (3*Q^2)/(B^2*g*y^4);
  term8=(1-Q^2/(B^2*g*v^3))^{-2};
  term9=S0;
  term10=(n^2*Q^2)/(B^2*v^2);
  term11=(B*y/(B+2*y))^{4/3};
  psipval=(1-delta_x*(term1*(term2*term3+term4*term5*term6)-
term7*term8*(term9-term10*term11))-1)/(-delta_x);//using
egn(135.1)
  endfunction
//***************
//Implicit Backward Euler method [to get GVF profile for nodes along
x direction]
xc=linspace(0,Lx,mnode);//x coordinate vector of nodes
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
yv=zeros(mnode,1);//Initialization of flow depth vector
vv(1)=v0;//Input Boundary value in yv vector
for i=2:mnode
  K1 = delta_x^*(1-1^*delta_x^*psideri(xc(i-1)+1^*delta_x,yv(i-1)+1^*delta_x))
1), delta_x) (-1)*psi(xc(i-1)+1*delta_x,yv(i-1));//using semi-implicit
egn (138) and putting values from (135.1) and (136.1)
  vv(i)=vv(i-1)+1*K1:
end
//plot
plot(xc,yv,"-b")
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yn yn],'-m')
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yc yc],'-b')
xtitle("GVF implicit Backward Euler Method", "x axis(m)", "flow
depth(m)")
```





### (19) GVF\_RK2

```
Problem Statement

Given

Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular y_0 = 0.8m
B = 15m
g = 9.81m/s^2
S_0 = 0.0008
n = 0.015
L_x = 200m
Q = 20m^3/s

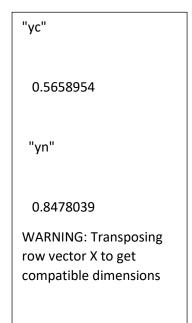
Required

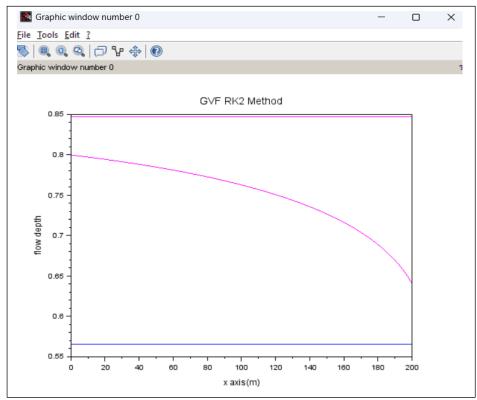
Identify the type of GVF Profile: ?
Plot of the GVF Profile.
```

```
//GRADUALLY VARIED FLOW- RK_2 METHOD
clc
clear all
//Data given
Q = 20;
S0=0.0008;
B=15;//m, Channel width @rectangular channel
Lx=200;//length of the channel reach
y0=0.8;//initial depth at x=0
n=0.015;
g=9.81;
mnode=201;//number of nodes in the x directions
global('Q','S0','n','B','g')//global variables . for writing multiple
functions later, we can directly utilize these constant values.
//**************
//calculation of critical depth
yc=(Q^2/(g^*B^2))^(1/3);//for rectangular channel.equation
(73)
disp("yc",yc)
```

```
//*****************
//calculation of normal depth using NR method [from equation (75.1)]
//To define G and G' functions
function Gval=<u>Gfunc(y)</u>
  Gval=(S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)/n}*(y/(B+2*y))^{(2/3)*y}-Q;//eqn(74))
endfunction
function Gpval=Gderi(y)
  term1=(S0^{(1/2)*}B^{(5/3)})/(3*n);
  term2=y^{(2/3)}*(5*B+6*y);
  term3=(B+2*v)^{(5/3)};
//
Gpval = (S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)}}/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};//G'
from eqn (76)
Gpval=term1*term2/term3;
endfunction
//Newton-Raphson method (to solve nonlinear 'Gval' eqaution for getting
yn)
eps max=1e-6;
aerror=1; //absolute error
yn=yc; //To start the iteration loop, critical depth is our initial guess.
while abs(aerror)>eps_max
  aerror=(Gfunc(yn)/Gderi(yn));
  yn=yn-aerror; //yn(p)=yn(p-1)-(G(yn(p-1))/G'(yn(p-1)))...eqn(75.1))
end
disp("yn",yn)
//dydx function calculation from Governing Equation
function dydx = psi(x, y) //equation (73)
  A_y=B*_y;
  P_{y}=B+2*_{y};
  R_y=A_y/P_y;//Area, Perimeter and hydraulic radius are function of y
  Sf=(n^2*Q^2)/(R_y^4/3)*A_y^2);//friction slope
  Frs=(Q^2*B)/(g*A_y^3);//Fr^2
  dvdx=(S0-Sf)/(1-Frs);
endfunction
```

```
//**************
//Euler-Cauchy method [to get GVF profile for nodes along x direction]
xc=linspace(0,Lx,mnode);//x coordinate vector of nodes
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
yv=zeros(mnode,1);//Initialization of flow depth vector
yv(1)=y0;//Input Boundary value in yv vector
//input other entries
for i=2:mnode
  K1=delta_x*psi(xc(i-1),yv(i-1)); //K1 and K2 for ith point are calculated
from previous (i-1)th point data.(explicit)
  K2 = delta_x * psi(xc(i-1) + (2/3) * (delta_x), yv(i-1) + (2/3) * K1)
  yv(i)=yv(i-1)+0.25*(K1+3*K2);//Equation (80)
end
plot(xc,yv,"-m")
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yn yn],'-m')
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yc yc],'-b')
xtitle("GVF RK2 Method","x axis(m)","flow depth")
```





#### (20) GVF\_RK3

```
Problem Statement

Given

Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular y_0 = 0.8m
B = 15m
g = 9.81m/s^2
S_0 = 0.0008
n = 0.015
L_x = 200m
Q = 20m^3/s

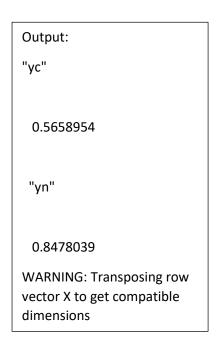
Required

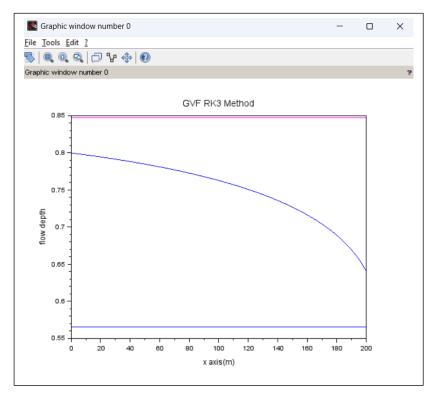
Identify the type of GVF Profile: ?
Plot of the GVF Profile.
```

```
//GRADUALLY VARIED FLOW- RK_3 METHOD
clc
clear all
//Data given
Q = 20;
S0=0.0008;
B=15;//m, Channel width @rectangular channel
Lx=200;//length of the channel reach
y0=0.8;//initial depth at x=0
n=0.015;
g=9.81;
mnode=201;//number of nodes in the x directions
global('Q','S0','n','B','g')//global variables. for writing
multiple functions later, we can directly utilize these
constant values.
//**************
//calculation of critical depth
yc = (Q^2/(g^*B^2))^(1/3); //for\ rectangular
channel.equation (73)
disp("yc",yc)
```

```
//*****************
//calculation of normal depth using NR method [from equation (75.1)]
//To define G and G' functions
function Gval=Gfunc(y)
     Gval=(S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)/n}*(y/(B+2*y))^{(2/3)*y}-Q;//eqn(74))
endfunction
function Gpval=Gderi(y)
     term1=(S0^{(1/2)*}B^{(5/3)})/(3*n);
     term2=v^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*v)};
     term3=(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};
Gpval = (S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)}}/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};/(3*n)*y^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)}/(B+2*y)^{(
/G' from eqn (76)
Gpval=term1*term2/term3;
endfunction
//Newton-Raphson method (to solve nonlinear 'Gval' egaution for
getting yn)
eps_max=1e-6;
aerror=1; //absolute error
yn=yc; //To start the iteration loop, critical depth is our initial guess.
while abs(aerror)>eps_max
     aerror=(Gfunc(yn)/Gderi(yn));
     yn=yn-aerror; //yn(p)=yn(p-1)-(G(yn(p-1))/G'(yn(p-1)))...eqn(75.1))
end
disp("yn",yn)
//**************
//dydx function calculation from Governing Equation
function dydx = psi(x, y) //equation (73)
     A_v = B^*v;
     P y=B+2*_{v};
     R_y=A_y/P_y;//Area, Perimeter and hydraulic radius are function of
     Sf=(n^2*Q^2)/(R_y^4/3)*A_y^2);//friction slope
     Frs=(Q^2*B)/(g*A_y^3);//Fr^2
     dydx=(S0-Sf)/(1-Frs);
endfunction
```

```
//**************
//RK3 method [to get GVF profile for nodes along x direction]
xc=linspace(0,Lx,mnode);//x coordinate vector of nodes
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
yv=zeros(mnode,1);//Initialization of flow depth vector
yv(1)=y0;//Input Boundary value in yv vector
//input other entries
for i=2:mnode
  K1=delta \ x^*psi(xc(i-1),yv(i-1)); //K1 \ and \ K2 \ for ith point \ are
calculated from previous (i-1)th point data.(explicit)
  K2 = delta_x * psi(xc(i-1) + (0.5) * (delta_x), yv(i-1) + (0.5) * K1);
  K3 = delta_x * psi(xc(i-1) + (delta_x), yv(i-1) - K1 + 2*K2);
  yv(i)=yv(i-1)+(1/6)*(K1+4*K2+K3);//Equation (81)
end
plot(xc,yv,"-b")
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
<u>plot([0 Lx],[yn yn],'-m')</u>
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yc yc],'-b')
xtitle("GVF RK3 Method","x axis(m)","flow depth")
```





# (21) GVF\_RK4

```
Problem Statement

Given

Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular y_0 = 0.8m
B = 15m
g = 9.81m/s^2
S_0 = 0.0008
n = 0.015
L_x = 200m
Q = 20m^3/s

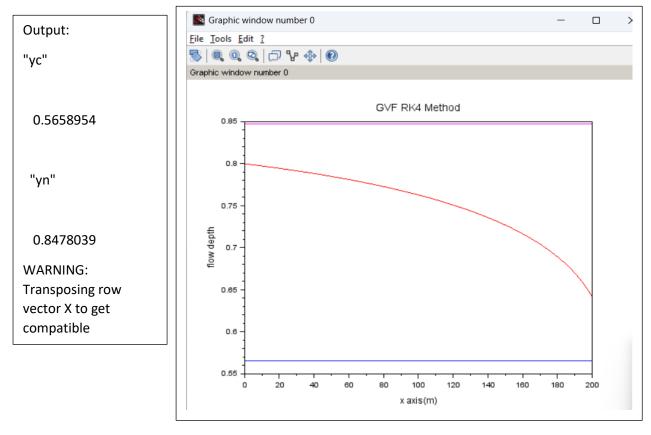
Required

Identify the type of GVF Profile: ?
Plot of the GVF Profile.
```

```
//GRADUALLY VARIED FLOW- RK_4 METHOD
clc
clear all
//Data given
Q = 20;
S0=0.0008;
B=15;//m, Channel width @rectangular channel
Lx=200;//length of the channel reach
y0=0.8;//initial depth at x=0
n=0.015;
g=9.81;
mnode=201;//number of nodes in the x directions
global('Q','S0','n','B','g')//global variables . for writing multiple
functions later, we can directly utilize these constant values.
//***************
//calculation of critical depth
yc=(Q^2/(g^*B^2))^(1/3);//for\ rectangular\ channel.equation
(73)
disp("yc",yc)
```

```
//*****************
//calculation of normal depth using NR method [from
equation (75.1)
//To define G and G' functions
function Gval=Gfunc(y)
  Gval=(S0^{(1/2)}*B^{(5/3)}/n)*(y/(B+2*y))^{(2/3)}*y-
Q_{:}//egn(74)
endfunction
function Gpval=Gderi(y)
  term1=(S0^{(1/2)*}B^{(5/3)})/(3*n);
  term2=y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)};
  term3=(B+2*v)^{(5/3)};
Gpval = (S0^{(1/2)}*B^{(5/3)})/(3*n)*v^{(2/3)}*(5*B+6*v)/(B+2*v)
^{(5/3)};//G' from eqn (76)
Gpval=term1*term2/term3;
endfunction
//Newton-Raphson method (to solve nonlinear 'Gval' eqaution
for getting yn)
eps max=1e-6;
aerror=1; //absolute error
yn=yc; //To start the iteration loop, critical depth is our initial
guess.
while abs(aerror)>eps_max
  aerror=(Gfunc(yn)/Gderi(yn));
  yn=yn-aerror; //yn(p)=yn(p-1)-(G(yn(p-1))/G'(yn(p-1))
1)))..eqn(75.1))
end
disp("yn",yn)
//**********************
//dydx function calculation from Governing Equation
function dydx = psi(x, y) //equation (73)
  A v=B*v;
  P y=B+2*v;
  R_y=A_y/P_y;//Area, Perimeter and hydraulic radius are
function of y
  Sf=(n^2*Q^2)/(R_y^4/3)*A_y^2;//friction slope
  Frs=(Q^2*B)/(g*A_y^3);//Fr^2
  dydx=(S0-Sf)/(1-Frs);
endfunction
```

```
//******************
//RK3 method [to get GVF profile for nodes along x direction]
xc=linspace(0,Lx,mnode);//x coordinate vector of nodes
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
yv=zeros(mnode,1);//Initialization of flow depth vector
yv(1)=y0;//Input Boundary value in yv vector
//input other entries
for i=2:mnode
  K1=delta_x*psi(xc(i-1),yv(i-1)); //K1 and K2 for ith point are
calculated from previous (i-1)th point data.(explicit)
  K2 = delta_x * psi(xc(i-1) + (0.5) * (delta_x),yv(i-1) + (0.5) * K1);
  K3 = delta_x * psi(xc(i-1) + (0.5) * (delta_x),yv(i-1) + (0.5) * K2);
  K4=delta_x*psi(xc(i-1)+delta_x,yv(i-1)+K3);
  yv(i)=yv(i-1)+(1/6)*(K1+4*K2+K3);//Equation (82)
end
plot(xc,yv,"-r")
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yn yn],'-m')
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yc yc],'-b')
xtitle("GVF RK4 Method","x axis(m)","flow depth")
```



# (22) GVF\_IMPLICIT\_RK2

```
Problem Statement

Given

Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular y_0 = 0.8m
B = 15m
g = 9.81m/s^2
S_0 = 0.0008
n = 0.015
L_x = 200m
Q = 20m^3/s

Required

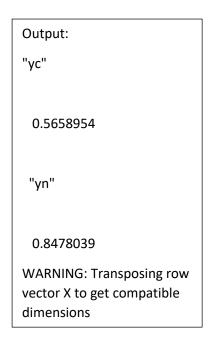
Identify the type of GVF Profile: ?
Plot of the GVF Profile.
```

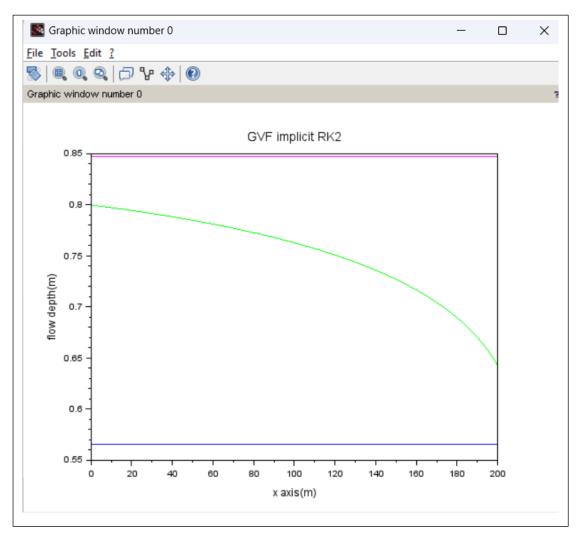
```
//GRADUALLY VARIED FLOW-IMPLICIT RK2
clc
clear
//Data given
Q = 20;
S0=0.0008;
B=15;//m, Channel width @rectangular channel
Lx=200;//length of the channel reach
y0=0.8;//initial depth at x=0
n=0.015;
g=9.81;
mnode=201;//number of nodes in the x directions
global('Q','S0','n','B','g')//global variables . for writing
multiple functions later, we can directly utilize these
constant values.
//***************
//calculation of critical depth
yc = (Q^2/(g^*B^2))^(1/3); //for\ rectangular
channel.equation (73)
disp("yc",yc)
```

```
//calculation of normal depth using NR method [from equation (75.1)]
//To define G and G' functions
function Gval=Gfunc(y)
  Gval=(S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)}/n})*(y/(B+2*y))^{(2/3)*y}-Q;//eqn(127)
endfunction
function Gpval=Gderi(v)
  term1=(S0^{(1/2)}*B^{(5/3)})/(3*n);
  term2=v^{(2/3)}*(5*B+6*v);
  term3=(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};
Gpval = (S0^{(1/2)*B^{(5/3)}}/(3*n)*y^{(2/3)*(5*B+6*y)}/(B+2*y)^{(5/3)};//G'
Gpval=term1*term2/term3;//from eqn (129)
endfunction
//Newton-Raphson method (to solve nonlinear 'Gval' eqaution for getting
yn)
eps_max=1e-6;
aerror=1; //absolute error
yn=yc; //To start the iteration loop, critical depth is our initial guess.
while abs(aerror)>eps_max
  aerror=(Gfunc(yn)/Gderi(yn));
  yn=yn-aerror; //yn(p)=yn(p-1)-(G(yn(p-1))/G'(yn(p-1)))...eqn(75.1))
end
disp("yn",yn)
//**************
//dydx function calculation from Governing Equation
function dydx = psi(x, y) //equation (73)
  A y=B*v;
  P_{y}=B+2*_{y};
  R_y=A_y/P_y;//Area, Perimeter and hydraulic radius are function of y
  Sf=(n^2*Q^2)/(R_y^4/3)*A_y^2);//friction slope
  Frs=(Q^2*B)/(g*A_y^3);//Fr^2
  dydx=(S0-Sf)/(1-Frs);
endfunction
```

```
//function Fval=Ffunc(y,x,delta_x,yp)
// Fval=y-delta_x*psi(x,y)-yp //y=new value,yp=previous known
value.Equation(134)
//endfunction
//function Fpval=Fderi(y,delta_x) //derivative of Fval wrt y(new)
// term1=(1-Q^2/(B^2*g*y^3))^(-1);
// term2=(2*n^2*Q^2)/(B^2*y^3);
// term3=(B*y/(B+2*y))^{(-4/3)};
// term4=(4*n^2*Q^2)/(3*B^2*y^2);
// term5=(B*y/(B+2*y))^{(-7/3)};
// term6=((B/(B+2*y))-(2*B*y/(B+2*y)^2));
// term7=(3*Q^2)/(B^2*g*y^4);
// term8=(1-Q^2/(B^2*g*y^3))^(-2);
// term9=S0;
// term10=(n^2*Q^2)/(B^2*y^2);
// term11=(B*y/(B+2*y))^(4/3);
// Fpval=1-
delta x*(term1*(term2*term3+term4*term5*term6)-
term7*term8*(term9-term10*term11));
//endfunction
////function psipval=psideri(x,y,delta_x)
```

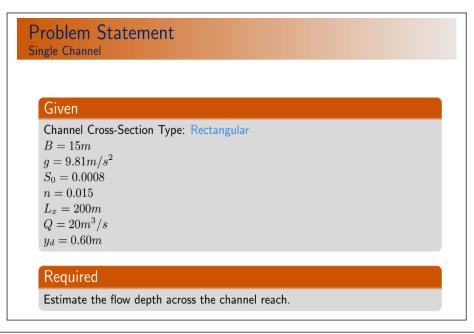
```
function psipval = psideri(x, y) / derivative of psival wrt y(new)
  term1=(1-Q^2/(B^2*g*v^3))^{-1};
  term2=(2*n^2*Q^2)/(B^2*y^3);
  term3=(B*v/(B+2*v))^{-4/3};
  term4 = (4*n^2*Q^2)/(3*B^2*y^2);
  term5 = (B*y/(B+2*y))^{(-7/3)};
  term6 = ((B/(B+2*y))-(2*B*y/(B+2*y)^2));
  term7 = (3*Q^2)/(B^2*g*v^4);
  term8=(1-Q^2/(B^2*g*v^3))^(-2);
  term9=S0;
 term10=(n^2*Q^2)/(B^2*v^2);
  term11=(B*y/(B+2*y))^{4/3};
  psipval=(term1*(term2*term3+term4*term5*term6)-
term7*term8*(term9-term10*term11));//using eqn(135.1)
  endfunction
//Implicit Backward Euler method [to get GVF profile for nodes along x
direction]
xc=linspace(0,Lx,mnode);//x coordinate vector of nodes
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
yv=zeros(mnode,1);//Initialization of flow depth vector
yv(1)=y0;//Input Boundary value in yv vector
for i=2:mnode
  K1=delta x^*(1-0.5^*delta x*psideri(xc(i-1)+0.5^*delta x,vv(i-1)))^(-
1)*psi(xc(i-1)+0.5*delta_x,yv(i-1));//using semi-implicit eqn (138) and
putting values from (135.1) and (136.1)
  vv(i)=vv(i-1)+1*K1;
end
//plot
plot(xc,yv,"-g")
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yn yn],'-m')//Normal depth line
set(gca(),"auto_clear","off")
plot([0 Lx],[yc yc],'-b') //Critical depth line
xtitle("GVF implicit RK2","x axis(m)","flow depth(m)")
```





#### (23) steady\_1D\_channel\_single

//Error level: Medium. (Flow profile is not correct). Recheck!



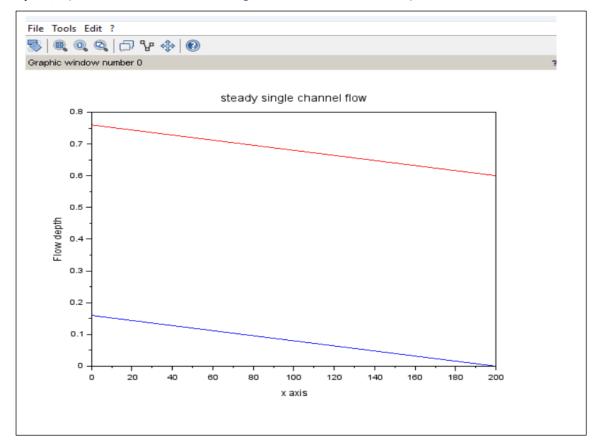
```
clc
clear
//~~~given data~~~~
Q=20; //m3/s
S0=0.0008;
n=0.015;
B=15;//m
g=9.81;//m/s^2
Lx = 200 //m
yd=0.6;//m
mnode=201;
//no of nodes in x direction
eps_max=1e-6;
global('Q','S0','n','B','g')
//~~~~problem dependent parameters~~~~
alpha=1;
xc=linspace(0,Lx,mnode);
delta_x=Lx/(mnode-1);
zv(mnode)=0;
//elevation at the end section is considered to be at datum.
```

```
for i=mnode-1:-1:1
  zv(i)=zv(i+1)+S0*delta_x
  //downsream section was considered to be the end section
which has lowest elevation. Elv. linealy increases in u/s direction.
end
yv=zeros(mnode,1);
//It is the variable (water depth) defined for (Nl+1) number of
nodes.
C1=alpha*Q^2/(2*g);
C2=(1/2)*n^2*Q^2*delta_x;
//c1 and c2 are constants. See equation (117)
global('C1','C2','delta_x')
function Av=areav(y)
  Av = B*v;
  //Cross-section area
endfunction
function dAv=<u>dareav(y)</u>
  dAv = B:
  //dAv gives dA/dy.
endfunction
function Rv=HRv(y)
  Rv = B*y/(B+2*y);
  //'Rv' gives hydraulic radius.
endfunction
function dRv=<u>dHRv(y)</u>
  dRv = B^2/(B+2*v)^2;
  //'dRv' gives dR/dy.
endfunction
```

```
//.....
function Mliv=Mli(y1, y2)
  Mliv = (y2-y1)-S0*delta_x+C1*(areav(y2)^{-2})-areav(y1)^{-2}
2))+C2*(HRv(y2)^{-4/3})*areav(y2)^{-2}+HRv(y1)^{-6}
4/3)*areav(v1)^(-2));
  //It is momentum function M_{l,i}."-S0*delta_x" gives the the
difference of the elevations of the two sections i.e. "zv(2)-zv(1)".
See equation (117).
endfunction
function dMdyiv=dMdyi(y)
  term1=(2/areav(\mathbf{v})^3*dareav(\mathbf{v}));
  term2=2*areav(y)^{(-3)}*HRv(y)^{(-4/3)}*dareav(y);
  term3=(4/3)*areav(y)^{(-2)}*HRv(y)^{(-7/3)}*dHRv(y);
  dMdyiv=1+C1*term1-C2*(term2+term3);
  //dMdyiv is nothing but dM_{\{l,i\}}/dy_{\{l,i\}}. See equation (118)
endfunction
function dMdyip1v=dMdyip1(y)
  term1=(2/areav(v)^3)*dareav(v);
  term2=2*areav^{(-3)}*HRv^{(-4/3)}*dareav(v);
  term3=(4/3)*areav(y)^{(-2)}*HRv^{(-7/3)}*dHRv(y);
  dMdvip1v=1-C1*term1-C2*(term2+term3);
  //This gives dM_{\{l,i\}}/dy_{\{l,i+1\}}. See equation(119).
endfunction
A=zeros(mnode,mnode)
//Elements of jacobian matrix should be inserted in this 'A'
matrix.
r=zeros(mnode,1);
count=0:
rmse=1;
yv=yd*ones(mnode,1);
//Downstream end value (yd) is taken as the initial guess value.
```

```
//~~~~Space loop~~~~~~~
while rmse>eps_max
  //While rmse>eps max, then only we should iterate.
rmse=0:
for i=1:mnode-1
  A(i,i)=dMdyi(yv(i));
  A(i,i+1)=dMdyip1(yv(i+1));
  r=Mli(yv(i),yv(i+1));
end
//~~~~Subcritical boundary conditions~~~~
A(mnode, mnode)=1;
r(mnode)=-(yv(mnode)-yd);
//Here, 'r' vector in "[A]{dely}={r}" equation contains "negative of
momentum function"(see equation 123). From 116.1, we have d/s
boundary condition i.e., "DB_{l,Nl+1}=y_{l,Nl+1}-y_{d}". Hence, value
of 'r(mnode)' is justified.
dely=A\r;
for i=1:mnode
  yv(i)=yv(i)+dely(i);
  // Initially, yv(i)=yd; for all values of i. Then, it got modified.
  rmse=rmse+dely(i)^2;
  //Actually, using this loop, we are summing up the square of all
the errors. RMSE was calculated later.( I.T--> initial rmse should be
considered as 0. why 1?)
end
rmse=sqrt(rmse/mnode);
count=count+1;
//disp('COUNT RMSE')
//disp([count; rmse])
end
//~~~figures and plots~~~~~
plot(xc',yv+zv,"-r")
plot([0 200],[zv(1) zv(mnode)],'b-')
xtitle("steady single channel flow","x axis","Flow depth")
```

Output: // ( It should not look like a straight line. It should be curved.)



# (24) steady\_1D\_channel\_series

//Error level: Medium. Flow profile is not matching properly. Recheck!

```
Problem Statement
Channels in Series
  Given
  Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular
  B = 15m
  g = 9.81m/s^2
  S_{01} = 0.0004
  S_{02} = 0.0008
  n_1 = 0.01
  n_2 = 0.015
  L_{x1} = 100m
  L_{x2} = 100m
  Q = 20m^3/s
  y_d = 0.60m
  Required
  Estimate the flow depth across the channels in series.
```

```
clc
clear
//Question is at(5 no.-p-24). Lecture 37
//This problem considers constant discharge Q. flow depth 'y'
is the only variable here.
//~~~~Given Data~~~~~
chl=2;
//We have two channels in series.
Q=20;//m^3/S
S0 = [0.0004 \ 0.0008];
n = [0.010 \ 0.015]
B=15;//m
g=9.81;//m s^2
Lx=[100\ 100];
yd=0.6;//m
mnode=[101 101];
eps_max=1e-6;
global('Q','B','g')
//Here, S0 and n are varying. So, we don't keep those as global
variables.
```

```
//~~~problem dependent parameters~~~~~
alpha=[1,1];
vv=zeros(sum(mnode),1);
// Here,sum(mnode)=sum of all elements in 'mnode' matrix. Therefore,
yv=zeros(202,1). Because, total number of sections=101*2=202.
for l=1:chl
//Here, l is the channel numbering. chl is number of channels(=2 here).
  delta_x(l)=Lx(l)/(mnode(l)-1);
  C1(l) = alpha(l) *Q^2/(2*g);
  C2=(1/2)*n(1)^2*Q^2*delta_x(1);
  //Here, two loops will run. for l=1 and l=2.
end
mc=sum(mnode);
// It gives total number of sections (i.e.sum of all elements in 'mnode'
matrix). Because, we need to get those many 'depth' values.
for l=chl:-1:1
// i.e. l=2:-1:1 ,for this case.
  for i=mnode(l):-1:1
    if(l==chl & i==mnode(l))then
      zv(mc)=0;
//Here, 'l' represents channel numbering. Number of channel is 2. So,
chl=2. Therefore, this condition means l=2 and i=mnode(2)=101; i.e.
the downstream section.
    end
    if(l<>chl & i==mnode(l)) then
// end section of a channel other than the last channel.
      mc=mc-1:
      zv(mc)=zv(mc+1)
// This 'if' loop will be executed (i.e. will take a value other than zero,
for 101-th row of the 'zv' vector) when the next 'if' loop will evaluate
the zv value of the 1st section of the second channel (i.e. 102-th entry of
'zv' vector).
    end
    if (i<>mnode(l)) then
      mc=mc-1;
      zv(mc)=zv(mc+1)+SO(1)*delta_x(1);
```

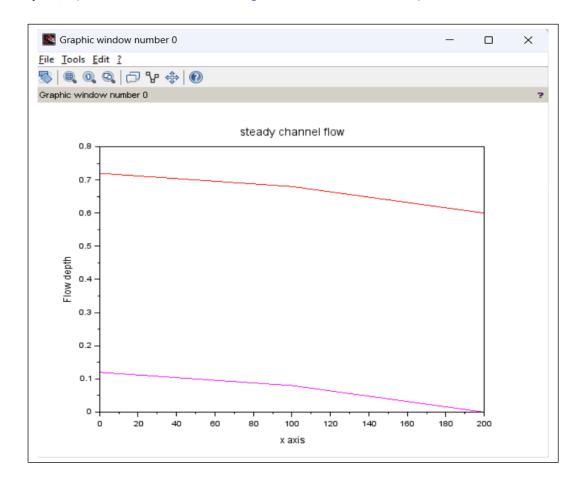
```
//This 'if' loop is for all other general setions. In first iteration, this 3rd 'if'
loop will evaluate nothing. Only 1st 'if' loop will be executed for l=2 &
i==mnode(2)=101-->zv=0. for 2nd loop,
//l=2,i=mnode-1=100 and mc=201; (i.e.
zv(201)=zv(202)+S0(2)*delta_x(2).
//Then, l=2,i=99 and mc=200; (i.e. zv(200)=zv(201)+SO(2)*delta_x(2)...and
so on....
//When "l=2, i=1 and mc=102; (i.e. zv(102)=zv(103)+SO(2)*delta_x(2)" is
done, then 2nd if loop will take non-zero value.i.e. l=1,i=101 & mc=102-
1=101--> zv(101)=zv(101+1)=zv(102). Because last section of a channel
and the 1st section of the very next channel will have same elevation.
    end
  end
end
xv=[linspace(0,Lx(1),mnode(1)) linspace(Lx(1),Lx(1)+Lx(2),mnode(2))]
function Av=areav(y)
  Av = B*v;
  //Cross-section area
endfunction
function dAv=dareav(v)
  dAv = B:
 //dAv gives dA/dy.
endfunction
function Rv=HRv(y)
  Rv = B*v/(B+2*v);
 //'Rv' gives hydraulic radius.
endfunction
function dRv=<u>dHRv(v)</u>
  dRv = B^2/(B+2*y)^2;
 //'dRv' gives dR/dy.
endfunction
```

```
function Mliv=Mli(y1, y2, S0, delta_x, C1, C2);
//Previously, "S0,delta_x,C1,C2" were global values. But, now these
are different for different channels.
  Mliv=(y2-y1)-S0*delta_x+C1*(areav(y2)^{-2}-areav(y1)^{-2}
2))+C2*(HRv(y2)^(-4/3)*areav(y2)^(-2)+HRv(y1)^(-
4/3)*areav(y1)^(-2));
endfunction
function dMdyiv=dMdyi(y, C1, C2)
  term1=(2/areav(y)^3*dareav(y));
  term2=2*areav(y)^{-3}*HRv(y)^{-4/3}*dareav(y);
  term3=(4/3)*areav(y)^{(-2)}*HRv(y)^{(-7/3)}*dHRv(y);
  dMdviv=1+C1*term1-C2*(term2+term3);
 //dMdyiv is nothing but dM_{\{l,i\}}/dy_{\{l,i\}}. See equation (118)
endfunction
function dMdyip1v=dMdyip1(y, C1, C2)
  term1=(2/areav(y)^3)*dareav(y);
  term2=2*areav(y)^{-3}*HRv^{-4/3}*dareav(y);
  term3=(4/3)*areav(y)^{(-2)}*HRv^{(-7/3)}*dHRv(y);
  dMdvip1v=1-C1*term1-C2*(term2+term3);
 //This gives dM_{\{l,i\}}/dy_{\{l,i+1\}}. See equation(119).
endfunction
A=zeros(sum(mnode),sum(mnode))
//Elements of jacobian matrix should be inserted in this 'A' matrix.No
of rows and columns in A matrix= total number of nodes/sections in
all channels.
r=zeros(sum(mnode),1);
count=0;
rmse=1:
yv=yd*ones(sum(mnode),1);
//Downstream end value (yd) is taken as the initial guess value.
```

```
//~~~~Space loop~~~~~~~
while rmse>eps_max
rmse=0;
mc=0
//Here, mc is nothing but the counter of iteration.
for l=1:chl
  for i=1:mnode(l)
    mc=mc+1
    if (l==chl & i==mnode(l)) then
      A(mc,mc)=1;
      r(mc)=-(yv(mc)-yd);
//This if loop is applicable for downstream section of the last channel.
For this 'if' loop, mc=0+1=1. if l=2 \& i=mnode(2)=101 then,
A(202,202)=1; r(202)=-(yv(1)-yd).
// This satisfy the equation "DB_{2,mnode}=yv_{l,Nl+1}-y_{d}"(see
equation 116.1).So, r(202) = -DB_{2,m}(1) - yd; (See equation
123).
//Clearly, this 'if' loop will be executed at last iteration for "l=chl &
i=mnode(= 101)".
    else
      if (i==mnode(l)) then
        A(mc,mc)=1;
        A(mc,mc+1)=-1;
        r(mc)=-(yv(mc)-yv(mc+1));
//This 'if' loop is applicable for the last section of all channel(s) other
than end one. For this problem, this 'if' loop will be executed for 101-th
iteration i.e when mc=101.
//Here, for l=1, if i==mnode(1)=101, mc=101--> A(101,101)=1,
A(101,102)=-1, r(101)=-(yv(101)-yv(102))
//This should satisfy the junction condition (Depth continuity)
"y_{1,mnode}=y_{2,1}". Therefore in equation form, "Mliv=y_{1,mnode}-
y_{2,1}". So,r(101) = Mliv = (y_{1,mnode} - y_{2,1}). (See equation 123).
    else
      A(mc,mc) = \underline{dMdvi(yv(mc),C1(l),C2(l))};
      A(mc,mc+1)=dMdyip1(yv(mc+1),C1(l),C2(l));
      r(mc) = -Mli(yv(mc), yv(mc+1), SO(l), delta_x(l), C1(l), C2(l));
    end
  end
  end
end
```

```
dely=A\r;
for i=1:sum(mnode)
    yv(i)=yv(i)*dely(i);
    rmse=rmse+dely(i)^2;
end
rmse=sqrt(rmse/sum(mnode));
count=count+1;
disp([count rmse])
end
//Figures and Plots
plot(xv,yv+zv,"-r")
plot([Lx(1) Lx(1)+Lx(2)],[zv(mnode(1)+1)
zv(sum(mnode))],'m-')
plot([0,Lx(1)],[zv(1),zv(mnode(1))],'m-')
xtitle('steady channel flow', 'x axis','Flow depth')
```

**Output:** // ( It should not look like a straight line. It should be curved.)



# (25) Steady\_1D\_channel\_network

//Error level: Medium. Flow profile is not matching properly. Recheck!

```
Problem Statement
Channels in Series
  Given
  Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular
  B = 15m
  g = 9.81m/s^2
  S_{01} = 0.0004
  S_{02} = 0.0008
  n_1 = 0.01
  n_2 = 0.015
  L_{x1} = 100m
  L_{x2} = 100m
  Q = 20m^3/s
  y_d = 0.60m
  Required
  Estimate the flow depth across the channels in series.
```

```
clc
clear
//Lecture 39. variables: y and Q Both.
//~~~Given Data~~~~~
junc=1;
chl=2;
QI=20;//m^3/s
S0 = [0.0004 \ 0.0008];
n=[0.010\ 0.015];
B=15;//m
g=9.81;//m/s^2
Lx=[100\ 100];
vd = 0.6; //m
//Depth at the downstream section.
mnode=[101 101];
eps_max=1e-3;
global('B','g')
//here two channels are there in series. So, C1, C2, S0, n values are
different for the channels. Also, Q is considered as variable, no constant
discharge for this problem.
juni=[1 2 101 1];
//I.T-->Coordinate of the junction =(channel number, node
number = (1,101) = (2,1).
```

```
//~~~~Problem Dependent Parameters~~~~~~
alpha=[1,1];
vv=vd*ones(sum(mnode),1);
Qv=QI*ones(sum(mnode),1);
//We will initialize the problem with yd and QI values of depth and discharge. Both
are (202*1) matrices.
gv=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
//"gv" is the general variable with both y and Q.
//~~~~General Identification matrix~~~~
idv=0:
for l=1:chl
  for i=1:mnode(l)
    idv=idv+1
    gid(l,i)=idv
//Previously, we used local numbering of a section i.e.(l,i).Now, this local
numberings are converted to the global numbering and stored in 'gid' matrix. Eg.
for l=chl=2, for i=mnode(2)=101, gid(2,101)=202.
  end
end
for l=1:chl
  for i=1:mnode(1)
  gv(2*gid(l,i)-1)=yv(gid(l,i))
  gv(2*gid(l,i))=Qv(gid(l,i))
  //Here, yv and Qv vectors store depth and dischage informations of the sections
(size 202*1 for each). Where, 'gv'(size 404*1) is the "general variable" vector which
collects data from 'vv' and 'Qv' vectors.
  //Here, equation looks like, "J*del_phi=r".Whare, J=Jacobian matrix,
  //del_phi={del_y1; del_Q1; del_y2; del_Q2;.....},
  //r=[-UB_{1,1}; -C_{1,1}; -M_{1,1}; -C_{1,2}; -M_{1,2}; ......;-C_{chl,mnode(chl)}; -
M_{chl,mnode(chl)};-DB_{chl,mnode(chl)}}
  end
end
for l=1:chl
  delta x(l)=Lx(l)/(mnode(l)-1);
  D1(l) = alpha(l)/(2*g);
  D2(l)=(1/2)*n(l)^2*delta_x(l);
//These three are channel reach dependent parameters.
end
```

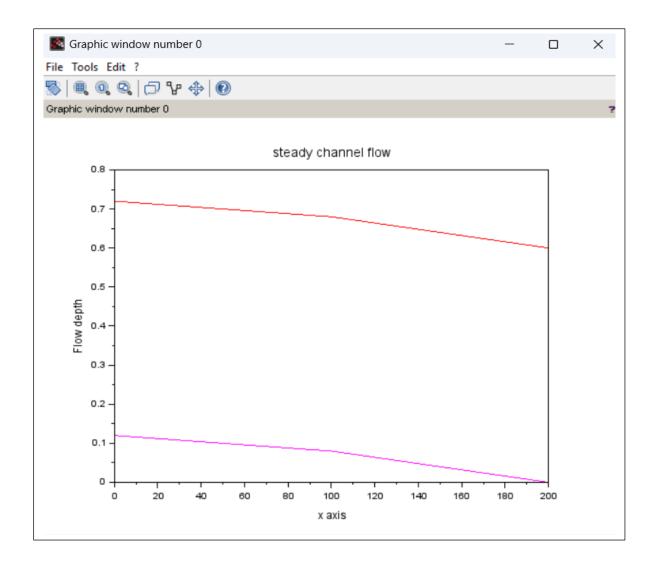
```
mc=sum(mnode);
for l=chl:-1:1
  for i=mnode(l):-1:1
    if (l==chl & i==mnode(l)) then
      zv(mc)=0;
//This 1st 'if' loop evaluates the bed elevation for end section of the last channel
reach.
    end
    if(l<>chl & i==mnode(l)) then
      mc=mc-1;
      zv(mc)=zv(mc+1);
//This 'if' loop evaluates the bed elevation for end section of other channel
reaches.
    end
    if(i<>mnode(l)) then
      mc=mc-1;
      zv(mc)=zv(mc+1)+SO(1)*delta_x(1);
    end
  end
end
xv=[linspace(0,Lx(1),mnode(1))]linspace(Lx(1),Lx(1)+Lx(2),mnode(2))]
function Av=areav(y)
  Av = B*y;
  //Cross-section area
endfunction
function dAv=dareav(y)
  dAv = B;
  //dAv gives dA/dy.
endfunction
function Rv=<u>HRv(y)</u>
  Rv = B*y/(B+2*y);
  //'Rv' gives hydraulic radius.
endfunction
function dRv=<u>dHRv(y)</u>
  dRv = B^2/(B+2*v)^2;
  //'dRv' gives dR/dy.
endfunction
```

```
function Mliv=Mli(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, S0, delta_x, D1, D2)
 Mliv=(v2-v1)-S0*delta_x+D1*(Q2*abs(Q2)*areav(v2)^{-2}-
01*abs(01)*areav(v1)^{(-2)}+D2*(02*abs(02)*HRv(v2)^{(-4/3)}*areav(v2)^{(-4/3)}
2)+Q1*abs(Q1)*HRv(y1)^{-4/3}*areav(y1)^{-2});
//See Equation (146).
//Here, coefficients are D1 and D2, not C1 and C2. C1 and C2 was considered for the
code "steady_1D_channel_series", Where 'discharge Q' was not considered as a
variable.
endfunction
function dMdyiv=dMdyi(v, Q, D1, D2)
 term1=(2*Q^2/areav(y)^3)*dareav(y);
 term2=2*Q^2 areav(\mathbf{y})^(-3)*HRv(\mathbf{y})^(-4/3)*dareav(\mathbf{y});
 term3=(4/3)*Q^2*areav(y)^(-2)*HRv(y)^(-7/3)*dHRv(y);
 dMdyiv=-1+D1*term1-D2*(term2+term3);
 //From equation (147.1). Evaluates dM_{l,i}/dy_{l,i}.
endfunction
function dMdyip1v=dMdyi(y, Q, D1, D2)
 term1=(2*0^2/area(v)^3)*dareav(v);
 term2=2*Q^2*areav(y)^(-3)*HRv(y)^(-4/3)*dareav(y);
 term3=(4/3)*Q^2*areav(y)^(-2)*HRv(y)^(-7/3)*dHRv(y);
 dMdyiv=-1-D1*term1-D2*(term2+term3);
 //From equation (147.3). Evaluates dM_{l,i}/dy_{l,i+1}.
endfunction
function dMdQip1v=dMdQip1(y, Q, D1, D2)
 term1=2*Q*areav(y)^{(-3)};
 term2=2*Q*areav(y^{(-2)}*HRv(y)^{(-4/3)});
 dMdQip1v=D1*term1+D2*term2;
 //From equation (147.4).
endfunction
function dMdQiv=dMdQi(v, Q, D1, D2)
 term1=2*Q*areav(y)^{(-3)};
 term2=2*Q*areav(y^{(-2)}*HRv(y)^{(-4/3)});
 dMdQip1v=-D1*term1+D2*term2;
 //From equation (147.2).
endfunction
```

```
A=zeros(2*sum(mnode),2*sum(mnode));
r=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
// We have total 101*2=202 nodes in two channels. So, we have 202*2=404
variables in total (considering y & Q).
count=0;
rmse=1;
//~~~~Space
while rmse>eps max
  rmse=0;
  eqn=1;
//Equation number.
//~~~Upstream Boundary~~~~
  A(1,2)=1;
  r(1) = -(Qv(1) - QI);
  //See (5no-P 133). Here, UB_{1,1}=Q_{1,1}-Q_u.
A(1,1)=del(UB)/del_{(y_{1,1})}=0. So, this satisfy "A*phi=r", means
"Jacobian*del_(y and Q)=-(C_{\{l,i\}} and M_{\{l,i\}})". See (5no-P 33).
//~~~~Equations Corresponding to segments~~~~~
for l=1:chl
  for i=1:mnode(l)-1
// Because, we get one continuity and one momentum equation
corresponding to each segment. and for lth channel reach, number of
segments=mnode(l)-1. Here, (l,i) means the segment number which have
(l,i)th and (l,i+1)th sections.
    eqn=eqn+1;
//~~~~Iacobians for Continuity egn~~~~~
    A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)-1)=0;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i\}}). See equation (156).
    A(eqn,2*gid(l,i))=-1;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i\}}).
    A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-1)=0;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i+1\}}).
    A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1))=1;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i+1\}}).
    r(eqn)=0;
// Value of each continuity functions (i.e, C_{\{l,i\}}) is zero! See equation (143) &
(155.1).
    eqn=eqn+1;
//This 'increment of counter' is for 'momentum equation' of the same
segment.
```

```
//~~~~~Jacobians for Momentum eqn~~~~~
    A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)-1)=dMdyi(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),D1(l),D2(l));
//del(M \{l,i\})/del(y \{l,i\}). See page 37 & equation (147.1).
     A(eqn,2*gid(l,i))=dMdQi(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),D1(l),D2(l));
//del(M \{l,i\})/del(Q \{l,i\}).See equation (147.2).
     A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-
1)=dMdyip1(yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),D1(l),D2(l));
//del(M_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i+1\}}).See equation (147.3).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1))=dMdQip1(yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),D1(l),D2(l));
//del(M_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i+1\}}). See equation (147.4).
     r(eqn)=-
Mli(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),S0(l),delta_x(l),D1(l)
,D2(l));
     end
end
// Explanation of 'equations corresponding to segments' of 'space loop':
//1st iteration (When l=1 \& i=1): Continuity part:eqn=1+1=2 (i.e. 2nd row
of Jacobian matrix). gid(1,1)=1 and gid(1,2)=2. Therefore, A(2,1)=0; A(2,2)=-1
1; A(2,3)=0; A(2,4)=1. Momentum part: egn=2+1=3 (i.e. 3rd row of
Jacobian matrix). gid(1,1)=1. To evaluate A(3,1), A(3,2), A(3,3) and A(3,4)
equation (147)'s are used.
//2nd iteration(When l=1 \& i=2): then eqn=4. gid(1,2)=2 and gid(1,3)=3.
Therefore, A(4,3)=0; A(4,4)=-1; A(4,5)=0; A(4,6)=1....and so on...
//~~~~~Junction Condition~~~~~
/////Doubt: If junction condition executes after all segments, is the position
of junction equation not already occupied???
//~~~Junction Continuity~~~
eqn=eqn+1;
A(eqn,2*gid(juni(1),juni(3)))=-1;
A(eqn,2*gid(juni(2),juni(4)))=1;
r(eqn)=-(Qv(gid(juni(2),juni(4)))-Qv(gid(juni(1),juni(3))));
////I.T=>[egn=203 should be here(Because, previously 202 egns are there i.e.
1 u/s condition and 200 equations for 1st 100 segments and 1 junction energy
condition (because, delta_y comes before delta_Q.).
//A(202,2*gid(1,101))=A(202,2*101)=A(202,202)=-1;
//A(202,gid(2,1))=A(202,2*102)=A(202,204)=1 and
//r(202)=-(Qv(102)-Qv(101))=-(Qv_{2,1}-Qv_{1,101})
//So, equation becomes, -delta_Qv(101) + delta_Qv(102) = -(Qv(102) - Qv(101)).
****Remember, delta_Qv(101), delta_Qv(102) these are difference of current
and previous iteration values from Newton-Raphson's method, not the
difference between two node values.]
```

```
//~~~ Junction Energy~~~
eqn=eqn+1;
A(eqn,2*gid(juni(1),juni(3))-1)=1;
A(eqn,2*gid(juni(2),juni(4))-1)=-1;
r(eqn)=-(yv(gid(juni(1),juni(3)))-yv(gid(juni(2),juni(4))));
////I.T--> egn=202 should be here. Because, junction energy comes before junction
continuity (i.e, delta_y comes before delta_Q). But, in code it gets more counter(as,
egn=egn+1 used). Is it right?????
////I.T--> [We have total 101+101=202 sections=>202*2=404 variables. We have 1
upstream discharge condition; 100+100=200 segments=>200*2=400
equations(Continuity & momentum); 2 junction conditions (Continuity &
momentum); 1 downstrem depth condition i.e. 1+400+2+1=404 equations].
//~~~Downstream Boundary~~~~~
eqn=eqn+1;
A(eqn,2*gid(2,mnode(2))-1)=-1;
// d/s depth boundary, coff corresponding to delta_y(202).
r(eqn)=-(yd-yv(gid(2,mnode(2))));
//So, d/s \ becomes, -delta_y(202) = -(yd-yv(202))
delyQ=A\r;
for i=1:2*sum(mnode)
//Because, 2*sum(mnode)=2*202=404 is total number of variables.
  gv(i)=gv(i)+delyQ(i);
//All the variables are being updated in each iteration.
  rmse=rmse+delQ(i)^2;
end
//Initial Value
for l=1:chl
  for i=1:mnode(1)
    yv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i)-1);
    Qv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i));
  end
end
  rmse=sqrt(rmse/sum(mnode));
  count=count+1;
  disp([count rmse])
end
//figure
plot(xv,yv+zv,"-r")
\underline{plot}([Lx(1) Lx(1)+Lx(2)],[zv(mnode(1)+1) zv(sum(mnode))],'m-')
<u>plot([0,Lx(1)],[zv(1),zv(mnode(1))],'m-')</u>
xtitle('steady channel flow', 'x axis', 'Flow depth')
```



#### (26) Steady\_1D\_channel\_network (1):

```
Problem Statement
Channels in Series
  Given
  Channel Cross-Section Type: Rectangular
  B = 15m
  g = 9.81m/s^2
  S_{01} = 0.0004
  S_{02} = 0.0008
  n_1 = 0.01
  n_2 = 0.015
  L_{x1} = 100m
  L_{x2} = 100m
  Q = 20m^3/s
  y_d = 0.60m
  Required
  Estimate the flow depth across the channels in series.
```

```
clc
clear
//Lecture 39. variables: y and Q Both.
//~~~~Given Data~~~~~
iunc=1;
chl=2;
QI=20;//m^3/s
S0 = [0.0004 \ 0.0008];
n=[0.010\ 0.015];
B=15;//m
g=9.81;//m/s^2
Lx=[100\ 100];
yd=0.6;//m
//Depth at the downstream section.
mnode=[101 101];
eps_max=1e-6;
global('B','g')
//here two channels are there in series. So, C1,C2,S0,n values are
different for the channels. Also Q is considered as variable, no constant
dischargefor this problem.
juni=[1 2 101 1];
//I.T-->Coordinate of the junction =(channel number, node
number = (1,101) = (2,1).
```

```
//~~~~Problem Dependent Parameters~~~~~
alpha=[1,1];
yv=yd*ones(sum(mnode),1);
Ov=QI*ones(sum(mnode),1);
//We will initialize the problem with yd and QI values of depth and
discharge.Both are (202*1) matrices.
gv=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
//"gv" is the general variable with both y and Q.
//~~~~General Identification matrix~~~~
idv=0:
for l=1:chl
  for i=1:mnode(l)
    idv=idv+1
    gid(l,i)=idv
//Previously, we used local numbering of a section i.e.(l,i).Now, this local
numberings are converted to the global numbering and stored in 'gid'
matrix. Eg. for l=chl=2, for i=mnode(2)=101, gid(2,101)=202.
  end
end
for l=1:chl
  for i=1:mnode(l)
  gv(2*gid(l,i)-1)=yv(gid(l,i))
  gv(2*gid(l,i))=Qv(gid(l,i))
  //Here, yv and Qv vectors store depth and dischage informations of the
sections (size 202*1 for each). Where, 'gv'(size 404*1) is the "general
variable" vector which collects data from 'vv' and 'Qv' vectors.
  //Here, equation looks like, "J*del_phi=r".Whare, J=Jacobian matrix,
  //del_phi={del_y1; del_Q1; del_y2; del_Q2;.....},
  //r=[-UB_{1,1}; -C_{1,1}; -M_{1,1}; -C_{1,2}; -M_{1,2}; .......;-
C_{chl,mnode(chl)}; -M_{chl,mnode(chl)};-DB_{chl,mnode(chl)}]
  end
end
for l=1:chl
  delta_x(l)=Lx(l)/(mnode(l)-1);
  D1(l) = alpha(l)/(2*g);
  D2(l)=(1/2)*n(l)^2*delta x(l);
//These three are channel reach dependent parameters.
end
```

```
mc=sum(mnode);
for l=chl:-1:1
  for i=mnode(l):-1:1
    if (l==chl & i==mnode(l)) then
      zv(mc)=0;
//This 1st 'if' loop evaluates the bed elevation for end section of the last
channel reach.
    end
    if(l<>chl & i==mnode(l)) then
      mc=mc-1;
      zv(mc)=zv(mc+1);
//This 'if' loop evaluates the bed elevation for end section of other channel
reaches.
    end
    if(i<>mnode(l)) then
      mc=mc-1;
      zv(mc)=zv(mc+1)+SO(1)*delta_x(1);
    end
  end
end
xv=[linspace(0,Lx(1),mnode(1)) linspace(Lx(1),Lx(1)+Lx(2),mnode(2))]
function Av=areav(y)
  Av=B*y;
  //Cross-section area
endfunction
function dAv=dareav(y)
  dAv = B;
  //dAv gives dA/dy.
endfunction
function \mathbf{R}\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{H}\mathbf{R}\mathbf{v}(\mathbf{v})
  Rv = B*y/(B+2*y);
  //'Rv' gives hydraulic radius.
endfunction
```

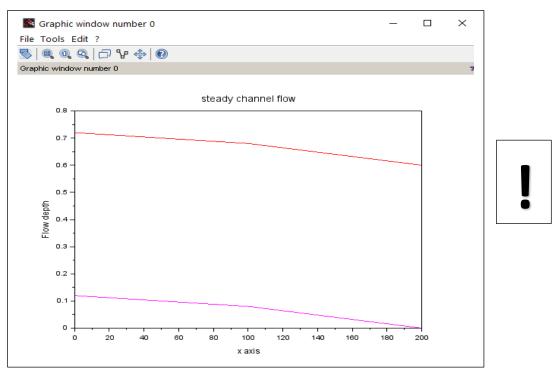
```
function dRv=<u>dHRv(y)</u>
  dRv = B^2/(B+2*v)^2;
 //'dRv' gives dR/dy.
endfunction
//.....
function Mliv=Mli(v1, Q1, v2, Q2, S0, delta x, D1, D2)
  Mliv=(y2-y1)-S0*delta_x+D1*(Q2*abs(Q2)*areav(y2)^{-2}-
Q1*abs(Q1)*areav(y1)^{(-2)}+D2*(Q2*abs(Q2)*HRv(y2)^{(-2)}
4/3)*areav(y2)^(-2)+Q1*abs(Q1)*HRv(y1)^(-4/3)*areav(y1)^(-2));
//See Equation (146).
//Here, coefficients are D1 and D2, not C1 and C2. C1 and C2 was
considered for the code "steady_1D_channel_series", Where 'discharge Q'
was not considered as a variable.
//////////Why Q|Q| in Kineric head term?????
endfunction
function dMdyiv=dMdyi(y, Q, D1, D2)
  term1=(2*0^2/areav(v)^3)*dareav(v);
  term2=2*Q^2*areav(y)^{-3}*HRv(y)^{-4/3}*dareav(y);
  term3=(4/3)*Q^2*areav(y)^(-2)*HRv(y)^(-7/3)*dHRv(y);
  dMdviv=-1+D1*term1-D2*(term2+term3);
 //From equation (147.1). Evaluates dM_{l,i}/dy_{l,i}.
endfunction
function dMdyip1v=dMdyi(v, Q, D1, D2)
  term1=(2*Q^2/area(y)^3)*dareav(y);
  term2=2*Q^2*areav(y)^{-3}*HRv(y)^{-4/3}*dareav(y);
  term3=(4/3)*Q^2*areav(y)^(-2)*HRv(y)^(-7/3)*dHRv(y);
  dMdyiv=-1-D1*term1-D2*(term2+term3);
 //From equation (147.3). Evaluates dM_{l,i}/dy_{l,i+1}.
endfunction
function dMdQip1v=dMdQip1(y, Q, D1, D2)
  term1=2*Q*areav(y)^{(-3)};
  term2=2*Q*areav(y)^{(-2)}*HRv(y)^{(-4/3)};
  dMdQip1v=D1*term1+D2*term2;
 //From equation (147.4).
endfunction
```

```
function dMdQiv=dMdQi(y, Q, D1, D2)
  term1=2*Q*areav(\mathbf{v})^(-3);
 term2=2*Q*areav(y)^{(-2)}*HRv(y)^{(-4/3)};
 dMdQip1v=-D1*term1+D2*term2;
 //From\ equation\ (147.2).
endfunction
A=zeros(2*sum(mnode),2*sum(mnode));
r=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
// We have total 101*2=202 nodes in two channels. So, we have 202*2=404
variables in total (considering y & Q).
count=0:
rmse=1;
//~~~~Space
while rmse>eps_max
  rmse=0;
  eqn=1;
//Equation number.
//~~~Upstream Boundary~~~~
 A(1,2)=1;
 r(1) = -(Qv(1) - QI);
 //See (5no-P 133). Here, UB {1,1}=0 {1,1}-Q u.
A(1,1)=del(UB)/del_{(v_{1,1})}=0. So, this satisfy "A*phi=r", means
"Jacobian*del_(y \ and \ Q)=-(C_{\{l,i\}} \ and \ M_{\{l,i\}})". See (5no-P 33).
//~~~~Equations Corresponding to segments~~~~~
for l=1:chl
  for i=1:mnode(l)-1
// Because, we get one continuity and one momentum equation
corresponding to each segment. and for lth channel reach, number of
segments=mnode(l)-1. Here, (l,i) means the segment number which have
(l,i)th and (l,i+1)th sections.
    eqn=eqn+1;
```

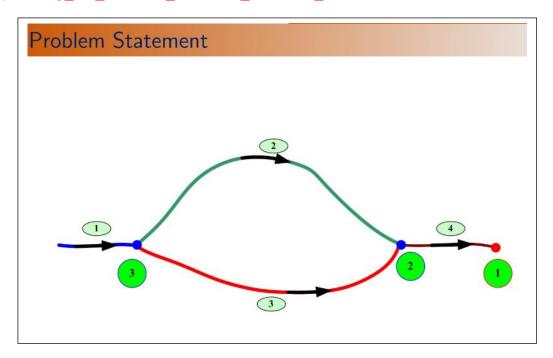
```
//~~~~Jacobians for Continuity eqn~~~~~
         A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)-1)=0;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i\}}).See equation (156).
         A(eqn,2*gid(l,i))=-1;
//del(C_{l,i})/del(Q_{l,i}).
         A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-1)=0;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i+1\}}).
         A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1))=1;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i+1\}}).
         r(eqn)=0;
// Value of each continuity functions (i.e, C_{\{l,i\}}) is zero! See equation (143)
& (155.1).
         eqn=eqn+1;
//This 'increment of counter' is for 'momentum equation' of the same
segment.
//~~~~lacobians for Momentum eqn~~~~~
         A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)-1)=dMdyi(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),D1(l),D2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(y_{l,i}). See page 37 & equation (147.1).
          A(eqn,2*gid(l,i))=dMdQi(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),D1(l),D2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(Q_{l,i}).See equation (147.2).
            A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-
1)=dMdyip1(yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),D1(l),D2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(y_{l,i+1}).See equation (147.3).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1))=dMdQip1(yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),D1(l),D2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(Q_{l,i+1}). See equation (147.4).
            r(eqn) = -
Mli(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),S0(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),D1(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),delta_x(l),del
1),D2(1));
            end
// Explanation of 'equations corresponding to segments' of 'space loop':
//1st iteration (When l=1 \& i=1): Continuity part:egn=1+1=2 (i.e. 2nd
row of Jacobian matrix). gid(1,1)=1 and gid(1,2)=2. Therefore, A(2,1)=0;
A(2,2)=-1; A(2,3)=0; A(2,4)=1. Momentum part: egn=2+1=3 (i.e. 3rd row
of Jacobian matrix). gid(1,1)=1. To evaluate A(3,1), A(3,2), A(3,3) and A(3,4)
equation (147)'s are used.
//2nd iteration(When l=1 \& i=2): then eqn=4. gid(1,2)=2 and gid(1,3)=3.
Therefore, A(4,3)=0; A(4,4)=-1; A(4,5)=0; A(4,6)=1....and so on...
```

```
//~~~~~Junction Condition~~~~~
/////Doubt: If junction condition executes after all segments, is the position
of junction equation not already occupied???
//~~~ Junction Continuity~~~
eqn=eqn+1;
A(eqn,2*gid(juni(1),juni(3)))=-1;
A(eqn,2*gid(juni(2),juni(4)))=1;
r(eqn)=-(Qv(gid(juni(2),juni(4)))-Qv(gid(juni(1),juni(3))));
////I.T=>[eqn=203 should be here(Because, previously 202 eqns are there i.e. 1
u/s condition and 200 equations for 1st 100 segments and 1 junction energy
condition (because, delta_y comes before delta_Q.).
//A(202,2*gid(1,101))=A(202,2*101)=A(202,202)=-1;
//A(202,gid(2,1))=A(202,2*102)=A(202,204)=1 and
//r(202)=-(Qv(102)-Qv(101))=-(Qv_{2,1}-Qv_{1,101})
//So, equation becomes, -delta_Qv(101)+delta_Qv(102)=-(Qv(102)-Qv(101)).
****Remember, delta_Qv(101), delta_Qv(102) these are difference of current
and previous iteration values from Newton-Raphson's method, not the
difference between two node values.]
//~~~Junction Energy~~~
eqn=eqn+1;
A(eqn,2*gid(juni(1),juni(3))-1)=1;
A(eqn,2*gid(juni(2),juni(4))-1)=-1;
r(eqn)=-(yv(gid(juni(1),juni(3)))-yv(gid(juni(2),juni(4))));
////I.T--> eqn=202 should be here. Because, junction energy comes before
junction continuity (i.e, delta_y comes before delta_Q). But, in code it gets more
counter(as, eqn=eqn+1 used). Is it right?????
////I.T--> [We have total 101+101=202 sections=>202*2=404 variables. We
have 1 upstream discharge condition; 100+100=200 segments=>200*2=400
equations(Continuity & momentum); 2 junction conditions (Continuity &
momentum); 1 downstrem depth condition i.e. 1+400+2+1=404 equations].
//~~~Downstream Boundary~~~~~
eqn=eqn+1;
A(eqn,2*gid(2,mnode(2))-1)=-1;
//d/s depth boundary, coff corresponding to delta_y(202).
r(eqn)=-(yd-yv(gid(2,mnode(2))));
//So, d/s becomes, -delta_y(202) = -(yd-yv(202))
```

```
delyQ=A\r;
for i=1:2*sum(mnode)
//Because, 2*sum(mnode)=2*202=404 is total number of variables.
  gv(i)=gv(i)+delyQ(i);
//All the variables are being updated in each iteration.
  rmse=rmse+delQ(i)^2;
end
//Initial Value
for l=1:chl
  for i=1:mnode(1)
    yv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i)-1);
    Qv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i));
  end
end
  rmse=sqrt(rmse/sum(mnode));
  count=count+1;
  disp([count rmse])
end
//figure
plot(xv,yv+zv,"-r")
plot([Lx(1) Lx(1)+Lx(2)],[zv(mnode(1)+1) zv(sum(mnode))],'m-')
plot([0,Lx(1)],[zv(1),zv(mnode(1))],'m-')
xtitle('steady channel flow', 'x axis','Flow depth')
```



#### (27) Steady\_1D\_channel\_network\_Without\_reverse



## Problem Statement

Channel Data

Channel	length	width	Side Slope		reach(m)		S.	Connectivity	
	(m)	(m)	$\overline{m_1}$	$m_2$	reach(III)	n	$S_0$	$JN_1$	$JN_2$
1	100	50	2	2	25	0.012	0.0005	0	3
2	1500	30	2	2	75	0.0125	0.0004	3	2
3	500	20	2	2	25 .	0.013	0.0012	3	2
4	100	20	2	2	25	0.0135	0.0005	2	1

Junction	Depth	Discharge
Number	(m)	$(m^3/s)$
1	3	-250
2	-99999	-99999
3	-99999	-99999

#### Required

Estimate the flow depth and discharge across the channels.

```
clc
clear
function Av=areav(y, B, m1, m2)
    Av=B*y+(1/2)*(m1+m2)*y^2;
endfunction
function dAv=dareav(v, B, m1, m2)
    dAv = B + (m1 + m2)*v;
//dAv means dA/dy. See (157.1).
endfunction
function Rv=HRv(y, B, m1, m2)
     Rv = (B*y+(1/2)*(m1+m2)*y^2)/(B+(sqrt(1+m1^2)+sqrt(1+m2^2))*y);
// it is hydraulic radius. see equation (155)
endfunction
function dRv=dHRv(y, B, m1, m2)
     Tw = B + (m1 + m2)*y;
//Top width. See equation (155)
     Pm=(B+(sqrt(1+m1^2)+sqrt(1+m2^2))*y);
//Wetted perimeter. See equation (155)
     Rh=HRv(y,B,m1,m2);
     dPdy = (sqrt(1+m1^2)+sqrt(1+m2^2));
//dP/dy. See equation (157.2).
     dRv = (Tw/Pm) - (Rh/Pm) * dPdy;
//dRv means dR/dy. See equation (120) for its derrivation.
endfunction
function Mliv=Mli(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, S0, delta_x, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
     Mliv=(y2-y1)-S0*delta_x+D1*(Q2^2*areav(y2,B,m1,m2)^(-2)-
Q1^2*areav(y1,B,m1,m2)^(-2))+D2*(Q2*abs(Q2)*HRv(y2,B,m1,m2)^(-
4/3)*areav(y2,B,m1,m2)^(-2)+Q1*abs(Q1)*HRv(y1,B,m1,m2)^(-
4/3)*areav(y1,B,m1,m2)^(-2));
endfunction
function dMdyiv=dMdyi(y, Q, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
     term1=(2*Q^2/areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(3))*dareav(y,B,m1,m2);
    term2=2*Q*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^{(-3)*}HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{(-3)*}
4/3)*dareav(v,B,m1,m2);
    term3=(4/3)*Q*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-2)*H
7/3)*dHRv(y,B,m1,m2);
     dMdyiv=-1+D1*term1-D2*(term2+term3);
    //From equation (147.1). Evaluates dM {l,i}/dy {l,i}.
endfunction
```

```
function dMdyip1v=dMdyi(y, Q, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
     term1=(2*Q^2/area(y,B,m1,m2)^(3))*dareav(y,B,m1,m2);
     term2=2*Q*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y
4/3)*dareav(y,B,m1,m2);
     term3=(4/3)*Q*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}
7/3)*dHRv(y,B,m1,m2);
      dMdyiv=-1-D1*term1-D2*(term2+term3);
     //From equation (147.3). Evaluates dM_{l,i}/dy_{l,i+1}.
endfunction
function dMdQip1v=dMdQip1(y, Q, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
      term1=2*Q*areav(v,B,m1,m2)^{(-3)};
     term2=2*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-4/3);
      dMdQip1v=D1*term1+D2*term2;
     //From equation (147.4).
endfunction
function dMdQiv=dMdQi(y, Q, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
      term1=2*Q*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^{(-3)};
     term2=2*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-4/3);
      dMdQip1v=-D1*term1+D2*term2;
     //From equation (147.2).
endfunction
//Channel reach: start + , end - .
//Flow depth condition: 1
//Flow rate (discharge) condition: 2
//~~~~Given Data~~~~~
g=9.81; //m/s^2
global('g')
yd=3; //m
Qd=250; //m^3/s
eps max=1e-6;
```

```
junn=3;//number of junctions
chln=4;//number of channels
//~~~Chl | Length | Width | m1 | m2 | Segment | n | S0 | JN1 | JN2 |
chl_inf=[1 100 50 2 2 25 0.0120 0.0005 0 3
    2 1500 30 2 2 75 0.0125 0.0004 3 2
    3 500 20 2 2 25 0.0130 0.0012 3 2
    4 100 40 2 2 25 0.0135 0.0005 2 1];
jun_inf=[yd -Qd
    -99999 -99999
    -99999 -99999]:
jun_con= [1 -4 0 0
     3 4 - 3 - 2
     3 -1 2 3];
//In 'jun_con' matrix, 1st column represents number of channels connected to
that junction.
//Positive sign means 1st section of that channel is connected to that junction.
Negative sign means (Nl+1)th section of that channel is connected to that
junction.
alpha=[1 1 1 1];
//~~~Derived informations from 'chl_inf' matrix~~~~~~
Lx=chl_inf(1:chln,2);
//We know, 'chln' means channel number=4.
B=chl_inf(1:chln,3);
m1=chl_inf(1:chln,4);
m2=chl_inf(1:chln,5);
delta_x=chl_inf(1:chln,6);
n=chl_inf(1:chln,7);
S0=chl_inf(1:chln,8);
mnode=Lx./delta_x+1;
//Here, mnode is calculated at point by point basis. Here, Lx=[100; 1500; 500;
100], delta \ x=[25;75;25;25] \ results \ mnode=[5;21;21;5].
//~~~Problem Dependent Parameters~~~~
yv=yd*ones(sum(mnode),1);
Qv=Qd*ones(sum(mnode),1);
//Problem is initialized with downstream depth and discharge values.
gv=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
//ˈgvˈ will store the general variable with y and Q.
```

```
//~~General identification matrix~~~
idv=0:
for l=1:chln
 for i=1:mnode(l)
   idv=idv+1;
    gid(l,i)=idv;
//Number of rows in 'gid' matrix= no. of channels=4 and number of columns=
maximum no. of sections in a channel reach=max(5,21,21,5)=21. So, 'gid' is a
4*21 matrix.
  end
end
for l=1:chln
  for i=1:mnode(l)
  gv(2*gid(l,i)-1)=yv(gid(l,i))
  gv(2*gid(l,i))=Qv(gid(l,i))
//Initial Values of 'yv' and 'Qv' matries are stored in 'gv' or general variable
matrix togetherly.
  end
end
for l=1:chln
  D1(l)=alpha(l)/(2*g);
  D2(l)=(1/2)*n(l)^2*delta_x(l);
end
A=zeros(2*sum(mnode),2*sum(mnode));
//'A' will store coff(s) of jacobian matrix.
r=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
Count=0;
rmse=1;
//~~~~Space loop~~~~~~~~~
while rmse>eps_max
 rmse=0:
  eqn=0;//Equation number
```

```
//~~~Equations corresponding to
segments(2N1+2N2+2N3+2N4)~~~~~
for l=1:chln
for i=1:mnode(l)-1
//~~~~Jacobians for Continuity eqn~~~~~
  eqn=eqn+1;
  A(eqn_1, 2*gid(l_1, i)-1)=0;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i\}}).See equation (156).
  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i))=-1;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i\}}).
  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-1)=0;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i+1\}}).
  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1))=1;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i+1\}}).
  r(eqn)=0;
//~~~~lacobians for Momentum egn~~~~~
  eqn=eqn+1;
  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)-
1) = \underline{dMdvi}(vv(gid(l,i)), Qv(gid(l,i)), D1(l), D2(l), B(l), m1(l), m2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(y_{l,i}). See page 37 & equation (147.1).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)) = \underline{dMdOi}(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),D1(l),D2(l),B(l),m1(l),m2
(1):
//del(M_{l,i})/del(Q_{l,i}). See equation (147.2).
   A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-
1)=dMdyip1(yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),D1(l),D2(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(y_{l,i+1}).See equation (147.3).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)) = dMdOip1(vv(gid(l,i+1)),Ov(gid(l,i+1)),D1(l),D2(l),B(l))
,m1(l),m2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(Q_{l,i+1}). See equation (147.4).
   r(eqn) = -
\underline{Mli}(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),S0(l),delta_x(l),D1
(1),D2(1),B(1),m1(1),m2(1));
   end
end
```

```
//~~~~Junction Continuity Conditions~~~~~
for j=1:junn
  eqn=eqn+1;
  if(jun_inf(j,2) <> -99999) then
    r(eqn) = -jun_inf(j,2);
/////How????????? I.T--> r=-DB=-(0 \{4,N4+1\}+0 d)...See Equation(159).
But here, r = -(-Q_d) = Q_d ...
  else
    r(eqn)=0;
//r(egn)=0' -->it means, no quantity is added there.
end
// jun_con= [1 -4 0 0
//
         3 4 -3 -2
         3 -1 2 3];
//
for l=1:jun\_con(j,1)
//1st column gives the information about number of channel connected to
particular junction.
if (abs(jun con(j,l+1))>eps max) then
//Checks whether a non-zero value is there or not?!zero value means that,
no channel is connected.
  if (jun\_con(j,l+1)>0) then
//Checks whether the value is positive or negative. If positive, then the 1st
section of the channel is connected to that junction. If negative, then the end
section of the channel is connected to that junction.
    in node=1:
    A(eqn,2*gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)),jn_node))=-1;
    r(eqn)=r(eqn)-Qv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)),jn_node));
  end
  if (jun\_con(j,l+1)<0) then
      jn_node=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)));
      A(eqn,2*gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=1;
      r(eqn)=r(eqn)+Qv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)),jn_node));
  end
end
end
 r(eqn) = -r(eqn);
end
```

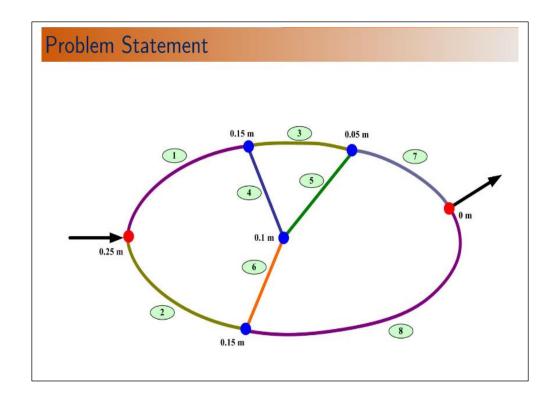
```
//Explanation of the junction continuity condition:
////For 1st iteration: for j=1;
// eqn=eqn+1;
//jun_inf(j,2)=jun_inf(1,2)=-250<>-99999;
//r(eqn)=-jun_inf(j,2)=-jun_inf(1,2)=-(-250)=250;
// l=1 (i.e. for j=1 \& l=1),
//if abs(jun\_con(j,l+1))=abs(jun\_con(1,2))=abs(-4)=4 > eps\_max;
// if (jun_con(j,l+1)=jun_con(1,2)=-4<0)
// then
jn\_node=mnode(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)))=mnode(abs(jun\_con(1,2)))=mnode(4)
//A(egn,2*gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=A(egn,2*gid(4,5))=A(egn,2*52)
)=A(eqn,104)=1;
//r(eqn)=r(eqn)+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(52);
//????????///Therefore, equation becomes,
1*del_{Qv}(52)=250+Qv(52). But in my opinion, from equation 159 and 160,
DBQ=Qv(52)+250 \& d(DBQ)/d(Qv(52))=1. Using the relation, J*phi=-
F(phi)(See\ 164\ and\ 165),\ 1*del_{Qv}(52)=-(250+Qv(52))
////For\ 2nd\ iteration: for\ j=2;
// eqn=eqn+1;
//jun_inf(j,2)=jun_inf(1,2)=-99999;
//r(eqn)=0;
// l=1 (i.e. for j=2 \& l=1),
//if(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)))=abs(jun\_con(2,2))=abs(4)=4 > eps\_max;
// if (jun_con(j,l+1)=jun_con(2,2)=4>0)
// then in node=1;
//A(egn,2*gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=A(egn,2*gid(4,1))=A(egn,2*48)
)=A(eqn,96)=-1;
//r(egn)=r(egn)+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun\_con(jun-con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=250+Qv(gid(abs(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(jun-con(j
n_{con(2,2),1)=250+Qv(gid(4,1))=250-Qv(48);
```

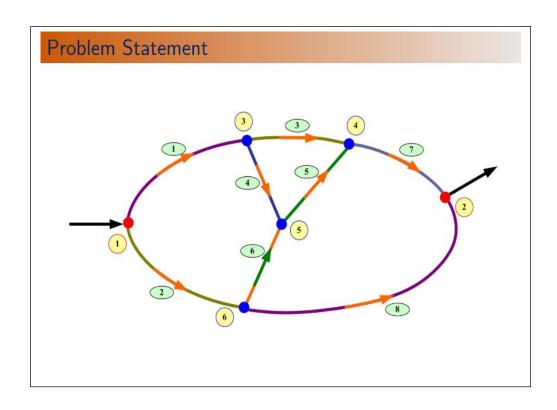
```
//~~~~~~Iunction Energy condition~~~~~~
// jun_con= [1 -4 0 0
    34-3-2
//
        3 -1 2 3];
for j=1:junn
  if(jun_inf(j,1) <> -99999) then
    eqn=eqn+1;
    if(jun_con(j,2)>0)then jn_nodel=1; end
    if(jun_con(j,2)<0)then jn_nodel=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,2))); end
    A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun\_con(j,2)),jn\_nodel)-1)=1;
    r(eqn)=yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel))-jun_inf(j,1);
    r(eqn) = -r(eqn);
  end
  if(jun\_con(j,2)>1) then
    for l=1:jun\_con(j,1)-1
    eqn=eqn+1;
    if(jun_con(j,2)>0)then jn_nodel=1; end
    if(jun_con(j,2)<0)then jn_nodel=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,2))); end
    A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun\_con(j,2)),jn\_nodel)-1)=1;
    r(eqn)=yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel));
    if(jun_con(j,l+2)>0)then jn_node2=1; end
    if(jun_con(j,l+2)<0)then jn_node2=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,l+2)));
end
    A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+2)),jn\_nodel)-1)=-1;
    r(eqn)=r(eqn)-yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+2)),jn_node2));
    r(eqn) = -r(eqn);
  end
end
//~~~~Delta gv~~~~~
delvQ=A\r;
for i=1:2*sum(mnode)
  gv(i)=gv(i)+delyQ(i);
  rmse=rmse+delyQ(i)^2;
end
```

```
//~~~~Update Value~~~~
for l=1:chln
  for i=1:mnode(l)
    yv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i)-1);
    Qv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i));
  end
end
rmse=sqrt(rmse/sum(mnode));
count=count+1;
disp([count rmse])
end
//Print output
for l=1:chln
  disp(['channel number:' string(l)])
  disp('Section Distance(m) Depth(m) Discharge(m^3/s)')
  for i=1:mnode(l)
  disp([i (i-1)*delta_x(l) yv(gid(l,i)) Qv(gid(l,i))])
end
end
////Wrong output!!!!!!!!!
```

```
"channel number:" "1"
  "channel number:" "1"
 'Section Distance(m) Depth(m) Discharge(m^3/s)"
 1."Sect3on296:tance(m) Depth(m) Discharge(m^3/s)"
 2. 1250.33.2950.
 3. 250253. 325@50.
 4. 375.503. 325@50.
 5. 41005.33.2$50.
   5. 100. 3. 250
"channel number:" "4"
 "sˈechannebនមភា៦e(m៉)"ម៉epth(m) Discharge(m^3/s)"
 1. "Section 2 Bistance(m) Depth(m) Discharge(m^3/s)"
 2. 1250.33.2350.
 3. 250,253. 325@50.
 4. 375,503. 325@50.
 5. 41005.33.2350.
   5. 100. 3. 250.
```

#### (28) Steady\_1D\_channel\_network\_With\_reverse





### **Problem Statement**

Channel Data

Channel	length	width	Side Slope		reach(m)	m	$S_0$	Connectivity	
	(m)	(m)	$m_1$	$m_2$	reach(III)	n	50	$JN_1$	$JN_2$
1	200	30	0	0	50	0.013	0.0005	1	3
2	200	40	0	0	50	0.013	0.0005	1	6
3	200	20	0	0	50	0.012	0.0005	3	4
4	100	20	0	0	25	0.014	0.0005	3	5
5	100	20	0	0	25	0.013	0.0005	5	4
6	100	25	0	0	25	0.013	0.0005	6	5
7	100	30	0	0	25	0.014	0.0005	4	2
8	300	30	0	0	75	0.014	0.0005	6	2

# Problem Statement Junction Data

Junction Number	Depth (m)	Discharge $(m^3/s)$	Bed Elevation $(m)$
1	-99999	250	0.25
2	5	-250	0
3	-99999	-99999	0.15
4	-99999	-99999	0.05
5	-99999	-99999	0.10
6	-99999	-99999	0.15

#### Required

Estimate the flow depth and discharge across the channels.

```
clc
clear
function Av = areav(y, B, m1, m2)
        Av=B*v+(1/2)*(m1+m2)*v^2;
endfunction
function dAv=dareav(y, B, m1, m2)
        dAv = B + (m1 + m2)*v:
//dAv means dA/dy. See (157.1).
endfunction
function Rv=HRv(y, B, m1, m2)
        Rv = (B*y+(1/2)*(m1+m2)*y^2)/(B+(sqrt(1+m1^2)+sqrt(1+m2^2))*y);
// it is hydraulic radius, see equation (155)
endfunction
function dRv=dHRv(y, B, m1, m2)
       Tw = B + (m1 + m2)*y;
//Top width. See equation (155)
        Pm = (B + (sqrt(1 + m1^2) + sqrt(1 + m2^2))*v);
//Wetted perimeter. See equation (155)
        Rh=HRv(y,B,m1,m2);
        dPdy = (sqrt(1+m1^2)+sqrt(1+m2^2));
//dP/dy. See equation (157.2).
        dRv = (Tw/Pm) - (Rh/Pm) * dPdy;
//dRv means dR/dy. See equation (120) for its derrivation.
endfunction
function Mliv=Mli(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, S0, delta_x, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
        Mliv=(y2-y1)-S0*delta_x+D1*(Q2^2*areav(y2,B,m1,m2)^(-2)-
Q1^2*areav(y1,B,m1,m2)^(-2))+D2*(Q2*abs(Q2)*HRv(y2,B,m1,m2)^(-
4/3)*areav(y2,B,m1,m2)^(-2)+Q1*abs(Q1)*HRv(y1,B,m1,m2)^(-
4/3)*areav(y1,B,m1,m2)^(-2));
endfunction
function dMdyiv=dMdyi(y, Q, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
       term1=(2*Q^2/areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(3))*dareav(y,B,m1,m2);
       term2=2*Q*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y,B,m2,m2)^(-3)*Hrv(y
4/3)*dareav(v,B,m1,m2);
       term3=(4/3)*Q*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*Hrv(y,B,m1,m2)^{-2}*H
7/3)*dHRv(y,B,m1,m2);
        dMdyiv=-1+D1*term1-D2*(term2+term3);
       //From equation (147.1). Evaluates dM_{l,i}/dy_{l,i}.
endfunction
```

```
function dMdyip1v=dMdyi(y, Q, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
 term1=(2*0^2/area(v,B,m1,m2)^(3))*dareav(v,B,m1,m2);
 term2=2*Q*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^{(-3)*}HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^{(-3)*}
4/3)*dareav(y,B,m1,m2);
 term3=(4/3)*Q*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(-
2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-7/3)*dHRv(y,B,m1,m2);
  dMdviv=-1-D1*term1-D2*(term2+term3);
 //From equation (147.3). Evaluates dM_{l,i}/dy_{l,i+1}.
endfunction
function dMdQip1v=dMdQip1(y, Q, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
  term1=2*Q*areav(v,B,m1,m2)^{(-3)};
 term2=2*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-
4/3);
 dMdQip1v=D1*term1+D2*term2;
 //From equation (147.4).
endfunction
function dMdQiv=dMdQi(y, Q, D1, D2, B, m1, m2)
 term1=2*Q*_{areav}(y,B,m1,m2)^{(-3)};
 term2=2*abs(Q)*areav(y,B,m1,m2)^(-2)*HRv(y,B,m1,m2)^(-
4/3);
 dMdQip1v=-D1*term1+D2*term2;
 //From equation (147.2).
endfunction
//Channel reach: start + , end - .
//Flow depth condition: 1
//Flow rate (discharge) condition: 2
//~~~~Given Data~~~~~
g=9.81; //m/s^2
global('g')
yd=5; //m
Qd=250; //m^3/s
Qu=250; //m^3/s
eps_max=1e-6;
```

```
junn=6;//number of junctions
bjn=2,//Out of 6 junctions, 2 are boundary junctions.
chln=8://number of channels
//~~~Chl | Length | Width | m1 | m2 | Segment | n | S0 | JN1 | JN2
/~~~~~
chl inf=[1 200 30 0 0 50 0.0130 0.0005 1 3
    2 200 40 0 0 50 0.0130 0.0005 1 6
    3 200 20 0 0 50 0.0120 0.0005 3 4
    4 100 20 0 0 25 0.0140 0.0005 3 5
    5 100 20 0 0 25 0.0130 0.0005 5 4
    6 100 25 0 0 25 0.0130 0.0005 6 5
    7 100 30 0 0 25 0.0140 0.0005 4 2
    8 300 50 0 0 75 0.0140 0.0005 6 2];
//~~~~Specified flow depth | Specified Discharge | Bed elevation~~~~
jun inf=[-99999 Qu 0.25
    yd -Qd 0
    -99999 -99999 0.15
    -99999 -99999 0.05
    -99999 -99999 0.1
    -99999 -99999 0.15]:
//Upstream junction is numbered as 1 & downstream junction as 2.
jun_con= [2 1 2 0
     2 - 7 - 80
     3 - 1 3 4
     3 - 3 - 5 7
     3 - 4 - 6 5
     3 - 2 6 8];
alpha=ones(chln,1);
//~~~Derived informations from 'chl_inf' matrix~~~~~~
Lx=chl inf(1:chln,2);
//We know, 'chln' means channel number=8.
B=chl_inf(1:chln,3);
m1=chl_inf(1:chln,4);
m2=chl_inf(1:chln,5);
delta_x=chl_inf(1:chln,6);
n=chl inf(1:chln,7);
S0=chl_inf(1:chln,8);
mnode=Lx./delta x+1;
//Here, mnode is calculated at point by point basis.
```

```
~~~~~~z values~~~~
for l=1:chln
  if (jun_inf(chl_inf(l,9),3)>jun_inf(chl_inf(l,10),3)) then
    fact=-1;
// 9th column of 'chl_inf' matrix represents the junction connected to the
1st section of that particular channel. 10th column represents the
'junction' connected to the last section of that particular channel. It
checks, which junction is at higher elevation between this two...
  else
    fact=+1;
end
zv(l,1)=jun_inf(chl_inf(l,9),3);
for i=2:mnode(1)
  zv(l,i)=zv(l,i-1)+fact*SO(l)*delta_x(l);
//Determines the elevations of the intermediate sections of l-th channel.
  end
end
///Explanation of the 'z values' loop:
//1st iteration:
//for l=1:chln=1:8=> Take,l=1
// if (jun_inf(chl_inf(1,9),3)=(jun_inf(1,3))=0.25 >
jun_inf(chl_inf(1,10),3))=(jun_inf(3,3))=0.15 then
     fact=-1;
//end
//zv(1,1)=jun_inf(chl_inf(1,9),3)=jun_inf(1,3)=0.25;
//for i=2:mnode(1)=2:5 (take i=2)
// zv(1,2)=zv(1,i-1)+fact*S0(1)*delta_x(1)=zv(1,1)+(-1)
1)*S0(1)*delta x(1)=0.25-0.0005*50=0.225;
// end
//end
//.....and so on.....
//~~~Problem Dependent Parameters~~~~~
yv=yd*ones(sum(mnode),1);
Qv=Qd*ones(sum(mnode),1);
//Problem is initialized with downstream depth and discharge values.
gv=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
//ˈgv' will store the general variable with y and Q.
```

```
//~~~General identification matrix~~~
idv=0:
for l=1:chln
  for i=1:mnode(l)
    idv=idv+1:
    gid(l,i)=idv;
//Number of rows in 'gid' matrix= no. of channels=8 and number of
columns= maximum no. of sections in a channel
reach=max(5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5)=5. So, 'gid' is a 8*5 matrix. Unlike the previous
code (Steady_1D_channel_network_Without_reverse), we have no 'zero"
entry in 'gid' matrix. So, we have total 40 sections.
  end
end
for l=1:chln
  for i=1:mnode(l)
  gv(2*gid(l,i)-1)=yv(gid(l,i))
  gv(2*gid(l,i))=Qv(gid(l,i))
//Initial Values of 'yv' and 'Qv' matries are stored in 'gv' or general
variable matrix togetherly.
  end
end
for l=1:chln
  D1(l) = alpha(l)/(2*g);
  D2(l)=(1/2)*n(l)^2*delta_x(l);
end
A=zeros(2*sum(mnode),2*sum(mnode));
//'A' will store coff(s) of jacobian matrix.
r=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
Count=0;
rmse=1;
//~~~~Space loop~~~~~~~~~
while rmse>eps_max
  rmse=0;
  eqn=0;//Equation number
```

```
//~~~Equations corresponding to
segments(2N1+2N2+2N3+2N4+2N5+2N6+2N7+2N8)~~~~~
for l=1:chln
for i=1:mnode(l)-1
//~~~~Iacobians for Continuity egn~~~~~
  eqn=eqn+1;
  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)-1)=0;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i\}}).See equation (156).
  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i))=-1;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i\}}).
  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-1)=0;
//del(C_{l,i})/del(y_{l,i+1}).
  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1))=1;
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i+1\}}).
  r(eqn)=0;
//~~~~lacobians for Momentum egn~~~~~
  eqn=eqn+1;
  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)-
1) = dMdvi(vv(gid(l,i)), Qv(gid(l,i)), D1(l), D2(l), B(l), m1(l), m2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(y_{l,i}). See page 37 & equation (147.1).
A(eqn, 2*gid(l,i)) = dMdOi(yv(gid(l,i)), Qv(gid(l,i)), D1(l), D2(l), B(l), m1(l),
m2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(Q_{l,i}). See equation (147.2).
   A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-
1)=dMdyip1(yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),D1(l),D2(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(y_{l,i+1}).See equation (147.3).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)) = \underline{dMdOip1}(yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),D1(l),D2(l),
B(l),m1(l),m2(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(Q_{l,i+1}). See equation (147.4).
   r(eqn) = -
\underline{Mli}(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),S0(l),delta_x(l),
D1(l),D2(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l));
   end
end
jeqn=0;
```

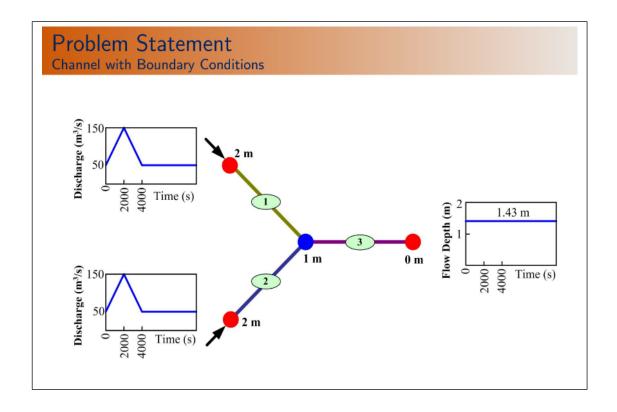
```
//~~~~Iunction Continuity Condition~~~~~
for j=1:junn
  if (jun_inf(j_2) \sim = -99999) then
//Checks whether the junction has specified didschsrge value or not.then
r(eqn)=That specified discharge value.
    eqn=eqn+1;
    ieqn=jeqn+1;
    r(eqn)=jun_inf(j,2);
  else
    if(j>bjn) then
//'bin' means number of boundary junction and j>bin means it is applicable for
internal junctions where no specified depth or discharge condition exists.
      eqn=eqn+1;
      jeqn=jeqn+1;
      r(eqn)=0;
  end
end
for l=1:jun\_con(j,1)
//1st column gives the information about number of channel connected to
particular junction.
if (abs(jun_con(j,l+1))>eps_max) then
//Checks whether a non-zero value is there or not?!zero value means that, no
channel is connected.
  if (jun\_con(j,l+1)>0) then
//Checks whether the value is positive or negative. If positive, then the 1st
section of the channel is connected to that junction. If negative, then the end
section of the channel is connected to that junction.
    in node=1;
    A(eqn,2*gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)),jn_node))=-1;
    r(eqn)=r(eqn)-Qv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)),jn_node));
  end
  if (jun\_con(j,l+1)<0) then
      jn_node=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)));
      A(eqn,2*gid(abs(jun\_con(j,l+1)),jn\_node))=1;
      r(eqn)=r(eqn)+Qv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)),jn_node));
  end
end
end
 r(eqn) = -r(eqn);
end
```

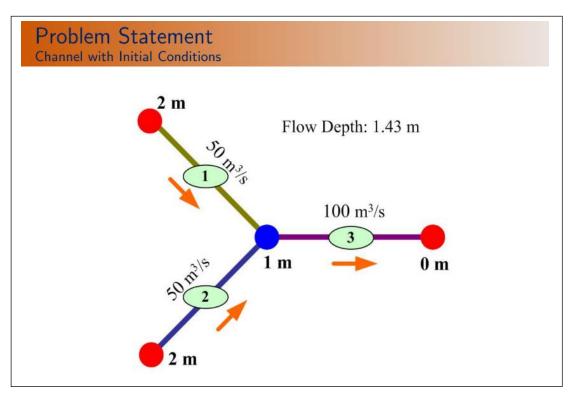
```
//~~~~~~~Junction Energy condition~~~~~~
// jun_con= [1 -4 0 0
         34-3-2
//
         3 -1 2 3];
//
for j=1:junn
  if(jun_inf(j,1) <> -99999) then
//1st column of "jun_inf" matrix represents the specified depth at boundary
junctions (if unspecified, represented as -99999).
    eqn=eqn+1;
    if(jun_con(j,2)>0)then jn_nodel=1; end
    if(jun_con(j,2)<0)then jn_nodel=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,2))); end
    A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel)-1)=1;
    r(eqn)=yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel))-jun_inf(j,1);
    r(eqn) = -r(eqn);
  end
  if(jun_con(j,1)>1) then
//It means, if more than one channel is connected to that junction.
    for l=1:jun con(j,1)-1
//It runs for (number of channels connected to that junction-1) times.
Because, one channel is already calculated for the channel represented by
"jun_con(j,2)" elements in previous loop.
    eqn=eqn+1;
    if(jun_con(j,2)>0)then jn_nodel=1; end
    if(jun con(j,2)<0)then in nodel=mnode(abs(jun con(j,2))); end
    A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel)-1)=1;
    r(eqn)=yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel));
//??????Why " " part is required? I think, it has been already calculated.
    if(jun_con(j,l+2)>0)then jn_node2=1; end
// Minimum and maximum values of l are:(1 & jun_con(j,1)-1). So, it will run
for 1+2=3rd column to last non-zero column (depends on how many channels
are connected to that particular junction) of "jun_con" matrix.
    if(jun_con(j,l+2)<0)then jn_node2=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,l+2))); end
    A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+2)),jn_node2)-1)=-1;
    r(eqn)=r(eqn)-yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+2)),jn_node2));
    r(eqn) = -r(eqn);
  end
end
end
```

```
//~~~Del y Q~~~
delvQ=inv(A'*A)*(A'*r);
// Here, we have 80 unknowns. But we get 81 equations. (See '5no-P-43' to
know why). So we get,
// [A]_(81*80) * [delyQ]_(80*1)=[r]_(81*1)
// But, this matrix operation is not possible. So, multiplying both side of the
equation with 'transpose of A',
// [A']_(80*81) * [A]_(81*80) * [delyQ]_(80*1)=[A']_(80*81) * [r]_(81*1)
// [A'A]_(80*80) * [delyQ]_(80*1)=[A'r]_(80*1)
// [delyQ]_(80*1)= inv([A'A]_(80*80)) * [A'r]_(80*1)
for i=1:2*sum(mnode)
  gv(i)=gv(i)+delyQ(i);
  rmse=rmse+delyQ(i)^2;
end
//~~~~Update Value~~~~
for l=1:chln
  for i=1:mnode(l)
    yv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i)-1);
    Qv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i));
  end
end
rmse=sqrt(rmse/sum(mnode));
count=count+1;
disp([count rmse])
end
disp(eqn)
//Print output
for l=1:chln
  disp(['channel number:' string(l)])
  disp('Section Distance(m) Depth(m) Discharge(m^3/s)')
  for i=1:mnode(l)
  disp([i (i-1)*delta_x(l) yv(gid(l,i)) Qv(gid(l,i))])
end
end
//Wrong Output!!!!!!!!!!!
```

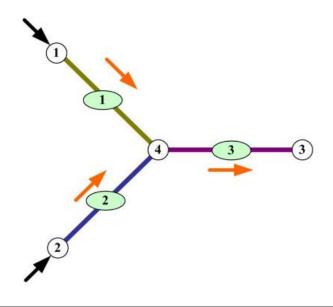
"channel number:" "1" "Section Distance(m) Depth(m) Discharge(m^3/s)" 1. 0. 3. 250. 2. 25. 3. 250. 3. 50. 3. 250. 4. 75. 3. 250. 5. 100. 3. 250 ...... "channel number:" "4" "Section Distance(m) Depth(m) Discharge(m^3/s)" 1. 0. 3. 250. 2. 25. 3. 250. 3. 50. 3. 250. 4. 75. 3. 250. 5. 100. 3. 250.

### (29) Unsteady\_1D\_channel\_network\_With\_reverse





# Problem Statement Configuration 1



### **Problem Statement**

Channel Data (Zhang, 2005)

Channel	length	width	Side	Slope	reach(m)	m	So	Conne	ctivity
Chainlei	(m)	(m)	$\overline{m_1}$	$m_2$	reach(III)	n	$S_0$	$JN_1$	$JN_2$
1	5000	50	0	0	500	0.025	0.0002	1	4
2	5000	50	0	0	500	0.025	0.0002	2	4
3	5000	100	0	0	500	0.025	0.0002	4	3

## Problem Statement Junction Data

Junction Number	Depth (m)	Discharge $(m^3/s)$	Bed Elevation $(m)$
1	-99999	2	2
2	-99999	2	2
3	1	-99999	0
4	-99999	-99999	1

### Required

Plot the discharge and depth hydrographs at x = 4000 m from internal junction node in Channel reach 3 of the network.

```
clc
clear
function Av=areav(v, B, m1, m2)
  Av=B*y+(1/2)*(m1+m2)*y^2;
endfunction
function dAv=dareav(y, B, m1, m2)
  dAv = B + (m1 + m2)*v;
//dAv means dA/dy. See (157.1).
endfunction
function Rv = HRv(y, B, m1, m2)
Rv = (B*y+(1/2)*(m1+m2)*y^2)/(B+(sqrt(1+m1^2)+sqrt(1+m2^2))
// it is hydraulic radius. see equation (155)
endfunction
function dRv=dHRv(y, B, m1, m2)
  Tw = B + (m1 + m2)*y;
//Top width. See equation (155)
  Pm=(B+(sqrt(1+m1^2)+sqrt(1+m2^2))*y);
//Wetted perimeter. See equation (155)
  Rh = HRv(v,B,m1,m2);
  dPdy = (sqrt(1+m1^2)+sqrt(1+m2^2));
//dP/dy. See equation (157.2).
  dRv = (Tw/Pm) - (Rh/Pm) * dPdy;
//dRv means dR/dy. See equation (120) for its derrivation.
endfunction
```

```
function Cliv=Cli(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, y1o, Q1o, y2o, Q2o, zv1, zv2, theta, psi,
delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
//"y10,010,y20,020" repesents previous time level values.
 term1 = areav(y2,B,m1,m2) - areav(y2o,B,m1,m2);
 term2=areav(v1,B,m1,m2)-areav(v1o,B,m1,m2);
 term3 = Q2-Q1;
 term4=020-010;
 Cliv=(psi/delta_t)*term1+((1-
psi)/delta_t)*term2+(theta/delta_x)*term3+((1-
theta)/delta x)*term4;
//See equation (194). As there is no extraction or injection at any junction;
so "g" term in equation (194) was taken as zero.
endfunction
//~~~~Continuity Functions~~~~~~~~~~
function dCdyiv=dCdyi(v1, Q1, v2, Q2, v1o, Q1o, v2o, Q2o, zv1, zv2,
theta, psi, delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
 dCdyiv=((1-psi)/delta_t)*dareav(y1,B,m1,m2);
 //See equation 195(.1)
endfunction
function dCdyip1v=dCdyip1(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, y1o, Q1o, y2o, Q2o, zv1,
zv2, theta, psi, delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
 dCdyip1v=((psi)/delta_t)*dareav(y2,B,m1,m2);
//See equation 195(.3)
endfunction
theta, psi, delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
dCdQiv=-theta/delta_x;
//See equation 195(.2)
endfunction
zv2, theta, psi, delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
dCdQip1v=theta/delta x;
//See equation 195(.4)
endfunction
```

```
~~~~Momentum
function Mliv=Mli(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, y1o, Q1o, y2o, Q2o, zv1, zv2, theta, psi,
delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
 Av1 = areav(v1,B,m1,m2);
 Av2=areav(v2,B,m1,m2);
 Av1o=areav(y1o,B,m1,m2);
 Av2o = areav(v2o,B,m1,m2);
//Av1,Av2 are corresponding to higher time level and Av1o,Av2o are
corresponding to Previous time level.
  Rh1=HRv(v1,B,m1,m2);
  Rh2=HRv(v2,B,m1,m2);
 Rh1o=<u>HRv(y1o,B,m1,m2);</u>
 Rh2o = HRv(y2o,B,m1,m2);
 term11=(Q2/Av2-Q2o/Av2o);
 term11=(01/Av1-01o/Av1o);
 term21=((alpha2/2)*Q2^2*Av2^(-2))-((alpha1/2)*Q1^2*Av1^(-2));
 term22=((alpha2/2)*Q2o^2*Av2o^(-2))-((alpha1/2)*Q1o^2*Av1o^(-
2));
 term31=(y2+zv2)-(y1+zv1);
 term32=(y2o+zv2)-(y1o+zv1);
 term41 = nm^2*02*abs(02)*Rh2^{-4/3}*Av2^{-2};
 term42 = nm^2*Q1*abs(Q1)*Rh1^(-4/3)*Av1^(-2);
 term43=nm<sup>2</sup>*Q20*abs(Q20)*Rh20<sup>(-4/3)</sup>*Av20<sup>(-2)</sup>;
 term44=nm^2*Q1o*abs(Q1o)*Rh1o^(-4/3)*Av1o^(-2);
 Mliv=(psi/delta_t)*term11+((1-
psi)/delta_t)*term12+(theta/delta_x)*term21+((1-
theta)/delta_x)*term22+(theta*g/delta_x)*term31+((1-
theta)*g/delta_x)*term32+theta*psi*g*term41+theta*(1-
psi)*g*term42+(1-theta)*psi*g*term43+(1-theta)*(1-psi)*g*term44;
//See equation 196.
endfunction
```

```
function dMdyiv=dMdyi(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, y1o, Q1o, y2o, Q2o, zv1, zv2,
theta, psi, delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
 Av1=areav(v1,B,m1,m2);
 Rh1=HRv(v1,B,m1,m2);
 dAv1=dareav(y1,B,m1,m2);
  dRh1=dHRv(y1,B,m1,m2);
 term1 = (Q1/Av1^2)*dAv1;
 term2 = (Q1^2/Av1^3)*dAv1;
 term3=theta*g/delta_x;
 term41=2*01*abs(01)*dAv1*Rh1^{-4/3}*Av1^{-3};
 term42=(4/3)*01*abs(01)*dRh1*Rh1^(-7/3)*Av1^(-2);
  dMdyiv=-((1-psi)/delta_t)*term1+(theta*alpha1/delta_x)*term2-
term3-theta*(1-psi)*g*nm^2*(term41+term42);
//See equation 197(.1)
endfunction
function dMdyip1v=dMdvip1(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, y1o, Q1o, y2o, Q2o, zv1,
zv2, theta, psi, delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
 Av2 = areav(y2,B,m1,m2);
 Rh2=HRv(v2,B,m1,m2);
 dAv2=dareav(v2,B,m1,m2);
 dRh2=dHRv(v2,B,m1,m2);
 term1 = (Q2/Av2^2)*dAv2;
 term2 = (Q2^2/Av2^3)*dAv2;
 term3=theta*g/delta_x;
 term41=2*Q2*abs(Q2)*dAv2*Rh2^{-4/3}*Av2^{-3};
 term42=(4/3)*Q2*abs(Q2)*dRh2*Rh2^{-7/3}*Av2^{-2};
 dMdyip1v=-(psi/delta_t)*term1-
(theta*alpha2/delta_x)*term2+term3-
theta*psi*g*nm^2*(term41+term42);
//See equation 197(.3)
endfunction
```

```
function dMdQiv = dMdQi(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, y10, Q10, y20, Q20, zv1, zv2, theta,
psi, delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
  Av1=areav(v1,B,m1,m2);
  Rh1=HRv(y1,B,m1,m2);
  term1=Av1^(-1);
  term2=01/Av1^2;
  term3=abs(Q1)*Rh1^{-4/3}*Av1^{-2};
  dMdQiv=((1-psi)/delta_t)*term1-
(theta*alpha1/delta_x)*term2+2*theta*(1-psi)*g*nm^2*term3;
//See equation 197(.2)
endfunction
function dMdQip1v=dMdQip1(y1, Q1, y2, Q2, y1o, Q1o, y2o, Q2o, zv1, zv2,
theta, psi, delta_t, delta_x, alpha1, alpha2, B, m1, m2, nm)
  Av2 = \underline{areav(y2,B,m1,m2)};
  Rh2=HRv(v2,B,m1,m2);
  term1=Av2^{(-1)};
  term2=02/Av2^2;
  term3=abs(Q2)*Rh2^{-4/3}*Av2^{-2};
dMdQip1v=(psi/delta_t)*term1+(theta*alpha2/delta_x)*term2+2*theta*ps
i*g*nm^2*term3;
//See equation 197(.4)
endfunction
//~~~Boundary values
Functions~~~~~
function bndv=bndcon(typ, jnum, tv)
//'typ' means type. if typ=1, means we specify depth. If typ=2, we specify the
discharge value. "jnum" specify the junction number(See 5 no-page-49)."tv"
means time value.
if (typ==1 \& jnum==3) then
  bndv=1.43:
// Depth at downstream has a fixed value.
end
```

```
if (typ==2 \& jnum==1) then
  if (tv<2000) then
    bndv=50+100/2000*tv;
  end
  if (tv \ge 2000) then
    bndv=150-(100/2000)*(tv-2000);
  end
  if (tv>4000) then
    bndv=50;
  end
end
if (typ==2 \& jnum==2) then
  if (tv<2000) then
    bndv=50+100/2000*tv;
  end
  if (tv \ge 2000) then
    bndv=150-(100/2000)*(tv-2000);
  end
  if (tv>4000) then
    bndv=50;
  end
end
// At junction number 1 and 2, there are varying discharge boundary
conditions with time.
endfunction
// Channel reach: Start + End -
//~~~~Given Data~~~~~
g=9.81;//m.s^{(-2)}
global('g')
eps_max=1e-6;
t_{max}=25001;//s
delta_t=250;//s
theta=0.5;
// To get Intermediate value between 'n' and 'n+1'th time level.
psi=0.5;
// To get Intermediate value between 'i' and 'i+1'th node
```

```
junnn=4;
bin=3;
chln=3;
//~~~Chl | Length | Width | m1 | m2 | Segment | n | S0 | JN1 | JN2 |
chl inf=[1 5000 50 0 0 500 0.025 0.0002 1 4
     2 5000 50 0 0 500 0.025 0.0002 2 4
     3 5000 100 0 0 500 0.025 0.0002 4 3];
//~~~~Specified flow depth | Specified Discharge | Bed elevation~~~~~
jun inf=[-99999 2 2
     -99999 2 2
     1 -99999 0
     -99999 -99999 1]:
//"1" is symbolized as specified depth."2" is symbolized as specified
discharge."-99999" means no value specified.
jun con=[1 \ 1 \ 0 \ 0]
     1200
     1-300
     3 3 -1 -2]:
//In 'jun_con' matrix, 1st column represents number of channels connected
to that junction.
//Positive sign means 1st section of that channel is connected to that
junction. Negative sign means (Nl+1)th section of that channel is
connected to that junction.
alpha=ones(chln,1);
//Derived informations
Lx=chl_inf(1:chln,2);
//We know, 'chln' means channel number=4.
B=chl_inf(1:chln,3);
m1=chl inf(1:chln,4);
m2=chl_inf(1:chln,5);
delta x=chl inf(1:chln,6);
nm=chl_inf(1:chln,7);
S0=chl_inf(1:chln,8);
mnode=Lx./delta_x+1;
//mnode is total number of sections for a particular channel. Here, mnode
is calculated at point by point basis.
```

```
//~~~~z values~~~~~~
for l=1:chln
  if (jun_inf(chl_inf(l,9),3)>jun_inf(chl_inf(l,10),3)) then
    fact=-1;
// 9th column of 'chl_inf' matrix represents the junction connected to the
1st section of that particular channel. 10th column represents the
'junction' connected to the last section of that particular channel. It
checks, which junction is at higher elevation between this two...
  else
    fact=+1;
end
zv(l,1)=jun_inf(chl_inf(l,9),3);
for i=2:mnode(1)
  zv(l,i)=zv(l,i-1)+fact*SO(l)*delta_x(l);
//Determines the elevations of the intermediate sections of l-th channel.
  end
end
//~~~Problem Dependent Parameters~~~~
yv=zeros(sum(mnode),1);
Ov=zeros(sum(mnode),1);
yo=zeros(sum(mnode),1);
Qo=zeros(sum(mnode),1);
// yv, Qv are values corresponding to future time level and yo, Qo are
values corresponding to old time level.
//~~General identification matrix~~~
idv=0:
for l=1:chln
  for i=1:mnode(1)
    idv=idv+1:
    gid(l,i)=idv;
//Number of rows in 'gid' matrix= no. of channels=4 and number of
columns= maximum no. of sections in a channel
reach=max(11,11,11)=11. So, 'gid' is a 3*11 matrix.
  end
end
```

```
//~~~~Initial values~~~~~
for l=1:chln
  for i=mnode(l)
   if (l==1 \& l==2) then
      yo(gid(l,i))=1.4300;
      Qo(gid(l,i))=50.00;
// Initial depth and discharge values for channel 1 and 2.
     yo(gid(l,i))=1.4300;
      Qo(gid(l,i))=100.00;
// Initial depth and discharge values for channel 3.
    end
  end
end
yv=yo;
Qv=Qo;
//At first, yv and Qv vector stores initial values.
gv=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
for l=1:chln
  for i=1:mnode(l)
  gv(2*gid(l,i)-1)=yv(gid(l,i));
  gv(2*gid(l,i))=Qv(gid(l,i));
//Initial Values of 'yv' and 'Qv' matries are stored in 'gv' or general
variable matrix togetherly.
  end
end
tv=0;//zero time level.
tcount=0;
while tv<t_max
  tv=tv+delta t;
 A=zeros(2*sum(mnode),2*sum(mnode));
//Specifying the size of the jacobian matrix.
 r=zeros(2*sum(mnode),1);
  disp(['Time in seconds:' string(tv)])
  count=0;
  rmse=1;
```

```
//~~~~Space Loop~~~~~
 while rmse>eps_max
             rmse=0;
//????? In line 286, rmse=1 and here rmse=0. What does it mean???
             eqn=0;
//Equation number.
//~~~Equations corresponding to segments (2N1+2N2+2N3)~~~~
for l=1:chln
             for i=1:mnode(l)-1
                       //~~~~Continuity~~~~~
                         eqn=eqn+1;
                         A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)-
 1)=dCdyi(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1))
)),Qo(gid(l,i)),vo(gid(l,i+1)),Qo(gid(l,i+1)),zv(l,i),zv(l,i+1),theta,psi,delt
a_t,delta_x(l),alpha(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l),nm(l));
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i\}}). See page 52 & equation 195(.1). Everything
written within the brackets are variables corresponding to i-th segment
of l-th channel (i.e.(l,i)).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i))=dCdQi(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i))
i+1)),vo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),vo(gid(l,i+1)),Qo(gid(l,i+1)),zv(l,i),zv(l,i+1)
),theta,psi,delta_t,delta_x(l),alpha(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l),nm(l));
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i\}}). See equation 195(.2).
                  A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-
 1)=dCdyip1(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i+1
 (l,i), Qo(gid(l,i)), yo(gid(l,i+1)), Qo(gid(l,i+1)), zv(l,i), zv(l,i+1), theta, psi,d
elta_t,delta_x(l),alpha(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l),nm(l));
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(y_{\{l,i+1\}}).See equation 195(.3).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1))=dCdQip1(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i
gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),Qo(gid(l,i+1)),zv(l,i),zv
 (l,i+1), theta, psi, delta t, delta x(l), alpha(l), B(l), m1(l), m2(l), nm(l);
//del(C_{\{l,i\}})/del(Q_{\{l,i+1\}}). See equation 195(.4).
                  r(eqn) = -
Cli(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l
gid(l,i),vo(gid(l,i+1)),Qo(gid(l,i+1)),zv(l,i),zv(l,i+1),theta,psi,delta_t,de
lta_x(l),alpha(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l),nm(l));
```

```
//~~~~Momentum~~~~~
 eqn=eqn+1;
 A(eqn,2*gid(l,i)-
 1)=dMdvi(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),Qv(
o(gid(l,i)), vo(gid(l,i+1)), Qo(gid(l,i+1)), zv(l,i), zv(l,i+1), theta, psi, delta t, delt
a_x(l), alpha(l), B(l), m1(l), m2(l), nm(l));
//del(M \{l,i\})/del(y \{l,i\}).See page 52 \& equation 197(.1). Everything written
within the brackets are variables corresponding to i-th segment of l-th
channel (i.e.(l,i)).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i))=dMdQi(vv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),vv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1))
)),vo(gid(l,i)),vo(gid(l,i+1)),vo(gid(l,i+1)),vo(gid(l,i+1)),vo(l,i),vo(l,i+1),vo(l,i+1),
psi,delta_t,delta_x(l),alpha(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l),nm(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(Q_{l,i}). See equation 197(.2).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)-
1)=dMdyip1(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),yo(gid(l,i))
),Qo(gid(l,i)),yo(gid(l,i+1)),Qo(gid(l,i+1)),zv(l,i),zv(l,i+1),theta,psi,delta_t,d
elta_x(l),alpha(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l),nm(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(y_{l,i+1}).See equation 197(.3).
A(eqn,2*gid(l,i+1)) = \underline{dMdQip1}(yv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),yv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gi
 (l,i+1)),vo(gid(l,i)),vo(gid(l,i+1)),vo(gid(l,i+1)),vo(gid(l,i+1)),vo(l,i),vo(l,i+1),
theta,psi,delta_t,delta_x(l),alpha(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l),nm(l));
//del(M_{l,i})/del(Q_{l,i+1}). See equation 197(.4).
r(eqn)=-
Mli(vv(gid(l,i)),Qv(gid(l,i)),vv(gid(l,i+1)),Qv(gid(l,i+1)),vo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l,i)),Qo(gid(l
l,i), vo(gid(l,i+1)), Qo(gid(l,i+1)), zv(l,i), zv(l,i+1), theta, psi, delta_t, delta_x(l), a
lpha(l),B(l),m1(l),m2(l),nm(l));
 end
 end
//~~~~Junction Continuity condition~~~~~
 for j=1:junn
          dcond=0; //Initially zero,=1 if discharge condition is there.
          if (jun inf(j,2)==2) then
// At the 2nd column of jun_inf matrix, discharge values of the junctions are
shown. "2" number symbolizes discharge and -99999 represents no specified
 value.
```

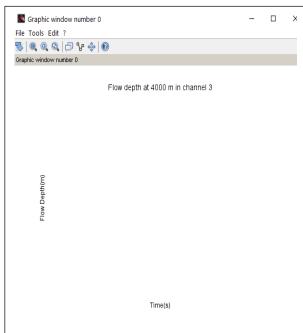
```
eqn=eqn+1;
r(eqn)=bndcon(2,j,tv);
//We know "bndv=bndcon(typ,jnum,tv)". For example bndcon(2,1,0)
means discharge boundary condition of 1st junction at time=0s.
dcond=1:
else
if(j>bjn) then
//"bjn" means number of boundary junctions(i.e=3). Those are
numbered as 1,2 and 3. So, this condition implies the internal junctions.
  eqn=eqn+1;
  r(eqn)=0;
  dcond=1;
end
end
if (dcond==1) then
for l=1:jun_con(j,1)
  if(abs(jun_con(j,l+1))>eps_max) then
    if (jun\_con(j,l+1)>0) then
      jun_node=1;
      A(eqn,2*gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)),jn_node))=-1;
r(eqn)=r(eqn)-Qv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)),jn_node));
end
if (jun_con(j,l+1)<0) then
  jn_node=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)));
  A(eqn_2*gid(abs(jun con(j_l+1)),jn node))=1;
  r(eqn)=r(eqn)+Qv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+1)),jn_node));
end
end
end
r(eqn) = -r(eqn);
end
end
```

```
//~~~~~Iunction Energy Condition~~~~~~~
for j=1:junn
        if(jun inf(j,1)==1) then
//1st column of "jun_inf" matrix represents the specified depth at
boundary junctions (if specified, represented as 1. If unspecified,
 represented as -99999).
                eqn=eqn+1;
                if(jun_con(j,2)>0)then jn_nodel=1; end
                if(jun_con(j,2)<0)then jn_nodel=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,2))); end
//Above two 'if' statements check whether the junction is connected to 1st
section or the last section of the channel.
                A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel)-1)=1;
                r(eqn)=yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel))-bndcon(1,j,tv);
                r(eqn) = -r(eqn);
        end
//Explanation of the above loop:
//Let us start with j=3. Because Only for that We have specified depth
condition.
//for j=3;
//if(jun_inf(j,1) == jun_inf(3,1) == 1) then
eqn=eqn+1;
                     if(jun_con(j,2)=jun_con(3,2)=-3<0)
//
//
                                 then
jn_nodel=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,2)))=mnode(abs(jun_con(3,2)))=mnode(ab
s(-3))=mnode(3)=11;
                       end
//
                       A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun\_con(j,2)), jn\_nodel)-1)=A(eqn, abs(jun\_con(j,2)), jn\_nodel)-1)=A(eqn, abs(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_con(jun\_
2*gid(abs(jun\_con(3,2)),jn\_nodel)-1)=A(egn, 2*gid(3,11)-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-1)=A(egn,2*33-
1)=A(eqn,65)=1;
                          r(eqn)=yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel))-
//
bndcon(1,j,tv)=yv(gid(abs(jun_con(3,2)),jn_nodel))-
bndcon(1,j,tv)=yv(gid(3,11))-bnd(1,3,0)=yv(33)-1.43;
                            r(eqn) = -r(eqn) = 1.43 - yv(33)
//So, as per this loop, d/s equation becomes, 1.delta_y(33)=1.43-yv(33).
//??????? But in my opinion, Mli=yd-y(33), dMdyi=-1. So, according to
the rule dMdyi*delta_y(33)=-Mli=>(-1).delta_y(33)=-(yd-y(33))=>
 "delta_y(33)=y(33)-yd". this is different!
```

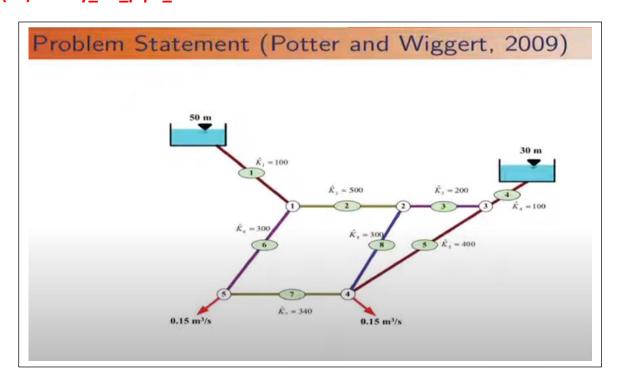
```
if(jun\_con(j,1)>1) then
//It means, if more than one channel is connected to that junction.
  for l=1:jun\_con(j,1)-1
//It runs for (number of channels connected to that junction-1) times.
Because, one channel is already calculated for the channel represented by
"jun_con(j,2)" elements in previous loop.
  eqn=eqn+1;
  if(jun con(j,2)>0)then jn nodel=1; end
  if(jun_con(j,2)<0)then jn_nodel=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,2))); end
  A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun\_con(j,2)),jn\_nodel) -1)=1;
  r(eqn)=yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,2)),jn_nodel));
//??????Why " " part is required? I think, it has been already calculated.
Ans: No, junction with multiple channel is seperately calculated. This part is
exclusively for junction 4.
  if(jun_con(j,l+2)>0)then jn_node2=1; end
// Minimum and maximum values of l are:(1 & jun_con(j,1)-1). So, it will
run for 1+2=3rd column to last non-zero column (depends on how many
channels are connected to that particular junction) of "jun_con" matrix.
  if(jun_con(j,l+2)<0)then jn_node2=mnode(abs(jun_con(j,l+2))); end
  A(eqn, 2*gid(abs(jun con(j,l+2)),jn node2)-1)=-1;
  r(eqn)=r(eqn)-yv(gid(abs(jun_con(j,l+2)),jn_node2));
  r(eqn) = -r(eqn);
end
end
end
//~~~del y Q~~~~~
delyQ=A\r;
for i=1:2*sum(mnode)
gv(i)=gv(i)+delyQ(i);
rmse=rmse+delyQ(i)^2;
end
//~~~Update Value~~~~
for l=1:chln
  for i=1:mnode(1)
    yv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i)-1);
    Qv(gid(l,i))=gv(2*gid(l,i));
//We should update those values so that we can use those values for the
next iteration.
  end
end
```

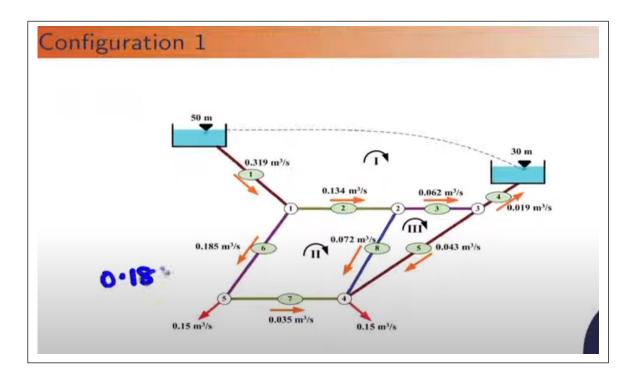
```
rmse=sqrt(rmse/sum(mnode));
count=count+1;
//disp([count rmse])
end
tcount=tcount+1;
//~~~~Update values for time n<--n+1~~~~
for l=1:chln
for i=1:mnode(l)
  yo(gid(l,i))=yv(gid(l,i));
  Qo(gid(l,i))=Qv(gid(l,i));
end
end
timev(tcount)=tv;
ysim(tcount)=yv(31);
Qsim(tcount)=Qv(31);
end
//Print output
plot(timev,ysim)
xtitle('Flow depth at 4000 m in channel 3','Time(s)', 'Flow Depth(m)');
figure
plot(timev,Qsim)
xtitle('Discharge at 4000 m in channel 3','Time(s)', 'Discharge(m^3/s)');
Samphic window number 1
                                   Samphic window number 0
```





### (30) Steady\_1D\_pipe\_network





$$loop_{con} = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -1 & -2 & -3 & -4 \\ 4 & 2 & 8 & -7 & -6 \\ 3 & 3 & 5 & -8 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

```
clc
clear
//~~~Given Data~~~`
g=9.81; //m/s^{(-2)}
global('g')
eps max=1e-6;
betav=2; //exponent of discharge.
pipen=8; //Number of pipes.
nmaxpl=4;//Maximum number of pipes connected to a particular loop.
junn=5; //Number of junctions.
ploop=1; //Number of pseudo loop.
iloop=2; //Number of interior loop.
loopn=ploop+iloop; //Total number of loops.
Qi=[0.319 0.134 0.062 0.019 0.043 0.185 0.035 0.072]; //initial discharge
head_diff=[20]; //m, in pseudo loop
loop con = [4 - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4]
     4 2 8 - 7 - 6
     3 3 5 -8 0]:
//In 'loop con' marix, 1st column represents the number of pipes connected to
that loop. Other shows the pipes connected to that. + sign means flow in
clockwise direction.
pipe_con=zeros(pipen,loopn);
//'pipe_con' should be a 8*3 matrix.
for l=1:loopn
//'l' stands for loop numbering.(i.e, l=1:3).
    for i=1:loop_con(l,1)
//"loop_con(l,1)" represents the number of pipes connected to l-th loop.
      pipe_con(abs(loop_con(l,i+1)),l)=l;
//"for i=1:loop_con(l,1), abs(loop_con(l,i+1))" covers all the 'pipe nos'
connected to lth loop. We can see, each row of "loop_con" matrix is dedicated
to a particular pipe no. It shows, in which loop a particular pipe is connected.
Output: pipe_con=
// 1. 0. 0.
// 1. 2. 0.
// 1. 0. 3.
// 1. 0. 0.
// 0. 0. 3.
// 0. 2. 0.
// 0. 2. 0.
// 0. 2. 3.
    end
end
```

```
Kv = [100\ 500\ 200\ 100\ 400\ 300\ 400\ 300];
//'Kv' means "Ki(cap)", which considers the total loss thing.
//~~~Problem dependent parameters~~~~~
Ov=zeros(loopn,nmaxpl);
//'Qv' is a (3*4) matrix.
//~~~General Identification Matrix~~~
for l=1:loopn
  for i=1:loop con(l,1)
    Qv(l,i) = sign(loop\_con(l,i+1))*Qi(abs(loop\_con(l,i+1)));
//'loop_con(l,i+1)' because channel numbering starts from 2nd column. For
each 'pipe loop(l)', i runs for 'loop_con(l,1)' times. Because, 'loop_con(l,1)' is
the number of pipes connected to l-th loop. Here, Qv considers the sign of
discharge also. Because, in loop_con matrix we considered the pipe
numberings with appropriate sign (Clockwise + ,Anticlockwise -)
  end
end
count=0;
rmse=1;
//~~~~Space Loop~~~~~~
while rmse>eps_max
  rmse=0;
  delQ=zeros(loopn,1);
//We are considering a particular delQ value for all pipes in each loop.
for l=1:loopn
  nr=0;
  dr=0:
//numerator and denominator initialized as zero values.
  if (l<=ploop)then
//Because, we have assigned the pseudo loop as loop no 1. As ploop=1,
therefore, I<=1 implies the pseudo loop, where a particular head difference is
present between two reservoirs.
    nr=nr+head_diff(l);
  end
```

```
for i=1:loop_con(l,1)
//"loop con(l,1)" represents number of pipes connected to l-th loop.
  nr=nr+Kv(abs(loop\_con(l,i+1)))*Qv(l,i)*abs(Qv(l,i))^(betav-1);
// In "Kv(abs(loop_con(l,i+1)))" i+1 is taken because,numbering of
connected pipes are started from 2nd column of 'loop_con' matrix.
  dr=dr+betav*Kv(abs(loop_con(l,i+1)))*abs(Qv(l,i))^(betav-1);
//See equation (412) for "nr" and "dr" calculation.
end
delQ(l)=-(nr/dr);
end
//From output, delQ= [0.0000010; 0.0000007; 0.0000009]
for l=1:loopn
//Considers loops
for j=1:loop_con(l,1)
//Considers all pipes connected to that loop.
  for k=1:loopn
//Related to 'pipe_con' matrix. Considers a pipe connected to how many
loops.
    if (pipe_con(abs(loop_con(l,j+1)),k)<>0)then
      if (pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(l,j+1)),k)==l)then //this condition is
important.
        Qv(l,j)=Qv(l,j)+delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(l,j+1)),k));
        Qv(l,j)=Qv(l,j)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(l,j+1)),k));
      end
    end
  end
end
end
```

```
//Explanation of the above loop:
 //when l=1, j=1, k=1, pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,2)), 1)=pipe\_con(1,1)=1;
 Qv(1,1)=Qv(1,1)+delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,2)),1))=Qv(1,1)+delQ(1,1)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+del
);
//when l=1, j=1, k=2, pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,2)), 2)=pipe\_con(1,2)=0; -
 ->stop
//when l=1, j=1, k=3, pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,2)), 3)=pipe\_con(1,3)=0; -
 ->stop
//when l=1, j=2, k=1, pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,3)), 1)=pipe\_con(2,1)=1;
 Qv(1,2)=Qv(1,2)+delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,3)),1))=Qv(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+delQ(1,2)+del
);
//when l=1, j=2, k=2, pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,3)), 2)=pipe\_con(2,2)=2;
 Qv(1,2)=Qv(1,2)+delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,3)),2))=Qv(1,2)-
 delQ(2);
//when l=1, j=2, k=3, pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,3)), 3)=pipe\_con(2,2)=0;
 -->stop
//when l=1, j=3, k=1, pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)), 1)=pipe\_con(3,1)=1;
 Qv(1,3)=Qv(1,3)+delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),1))=Qv(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+delQ(1,3)+del
);
//when l=1, j=3, k=2, pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)), 2)=pipe\_con(3,2)=0; -
 -> stop
//when l=1, j=3, k=3, pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3)=pipe\_con(3,3)=3;
 Qv(1,3)=Qv(1,3)+delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3))=Qv(1,3)-delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(1,4)),3)
 delQ(3);
 ////when l=2, j=1, k=1,
 pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(2,2)),1)=pipe\_con(2,1)=1;
 Qv(2,1)=Qv(2,1)+delQ(pipe\_con(abs(loop\_con(2,2)),1))=Qv(2,1)-
 delQ(1);
 //Similarly other iterations will be there. I.T ---> (As 'l' stands for loop
 and 'j' stands for pipe, so from "loop con" matrix, we can say that
 Qv(1,2)*, Qv(2,1)** both gives discharge of pipe 2. Similarly
 Qv(1,3),Qv(3,1) both gives discharge of pipe 3. Qv(2,2),Qv(2,3) both
gives discharge of pipe 8. Those pairs should be added together to get
 the discharges of pipe no 2,3 & 8.) \rightarrow Wrong Idea, Discharge value of a
 pipe for any loop has same value. Because, for any loop it considers all
 effects.
// * In loop_con matrix, row 1,2 ,3 stands foe loop 1, loop2, loop3
 respectively. So, Qv(1,2) means 2nd pipe of row 1 (i.e, pipe represented
 by (1,3)th element. As pipes are started from 2nd column, 1st column
represents the total number of pipes connected to that particular loop).
 // ** Similarly, Ov(2,1) means 1st pipe of row 2 (i.e, pipe represented by
 (2 2)th olomont
```

```
for l=1:loopn
    rmse=rmse+delQ(l)^2;
end

rmse=sqrt(rmse/loopn);
count=count+1;
disp([count rmse])
end

//Print output
for l=1:loopn
    disp(['Loop Number:' string(l)])
    disp('Pipe Number Discharge(m^3/s)')
    for i=1:loop_con(l,1)
        disp([abs(loop_con(l,i+1)) Qv(l,i)])
        end
    end
```

```
Output:
               1. 0.0004983
               2. 0.0003078
               3. 0.0001496
               4. 0.0001064
               5. 0.0000546
               6. 0.0000386
               7. 0.0000212
               8. 0.0000146
               9. 0.0000084
               10. 0.0000057
               11. 0.0000034
               12. 0.0000022
               13. 0.0000013
               14. 0.0000009
              "Loop Number:" "1"
               "Pipe Number Discharge(m^3/s)"
               1. -0.3184094
               2. -0.1345158
               3. -0.0624709
               4. -0.0184094
               "Loop Number:" "2"
               "Pipe Number Discharge(m^3/s)"
               2. 0.1345158
               8. 0.072045
               7. -0.0338936
               6. -0.1838936
               "Loop Number:" "3"
               "Pipe Number Discharge(m^3/s)"
               3. 0.0624709
               5. 0.0440615
               8. -0.072045
```